



most part of 7 days
from the Vineyard & Islands
Cape Horn. In Ship Orion
October 2^d 1836

Sunday 2^d
at 6 AM got under way from the
Vineyard wind at South made all sail
at 10 AM came to anchor at
Jaspeline leave all hands Employed in
Lashing Masts and other necessary jobs

Monday 3^d
at 5 AM got under way from the Cove
Discharged the pilot at the Cove. Stear
went SW by W & NW wind at 9
AM. Norman Land Bore NE. at 11 AM
gale had. Bore NW. Distance 5 Leagues
from which I take my departure second
with 6 on the sick list Lett 41.5

Tuesday 4th fore part strong wind at NE had
taken 4 ESE. and SE under Double Breez Top
sail at 6 PM took in the Main
sail latter part took in jib and span
er strong wind at NE. and Raining
all hands Sick No Ble.

Wednesday
taken 5 fore part strong wind at NE
and Raining middle part wind
at ESE. wore ship to the NNE
Latter part Light Air at SW
and A bad sea going in every
Direction No Ble. Long By At 2.0

Thursday
October 6 Commenced with fresh
at SW steers East under
Rig Top Sail at 6 pm Double
Rift middle part strong W.
SW steers EBS. A head
Sea Running at 6 AM strong
Wind at WSW and A very
Bad Sea Ship rolling bad
at 10 Reels one of our Boats
under and Lost his Hook Davis
Cranes and Barres and Derry galls
and blocks brought the Ship
two and Lay 14 hours in
the Steerage 4 Inches Deep with oil
Soap. Long By DR 61' 5"

Friday
October 7 Commenced with strong Wind
at WSW at 3 pm set the fore
Sail and Steers of EBS. set
fore & Mizen Top Sail middle part
more moderate made Sail Lother
part Light Airs Employed Repairing
Damages and putting up Davis
se end No. 61. Long By DR 61' 5"

Saturday
October 8 fore part fine Wind at West Steers
EBS. with all Sail set middle part
Wind at WSW Latter part Wind
NW and Light Employed Repairing
Damages of the gale at 11 AM
Discovered that our Fore part
Trusses was broke took of the Bands
and fitted Rep. one so end
By Chronometer the Long 62' 8"
Latitude 40' 4" N

mon Orion for the Pacific Ocean

Sunday.
October 9 Fore part fine Breeze at North Star
EBS with all sail set middle part
Nine East had ESE. Latter part the
same at 12 took in Main Top Sail
and Double Reef the Top Sail seem
Thick looking Weather. Lat 39 18 38 30
Long By Chron 60 26

Monday
October 10 Fore part fresh Wind at East had
SE at 8 AM Took in Jib and Main
Sail and Spunker Strong Wind and
Rainy at 9 took in Fore and Mizen
Top Sail very much held up. the
Fore Sail Wind shifted from E. to SW
middle part calm and heavy shower
Rain Latter part Strong Wind at NE
set fore and Mizen Top Sail same
Noth. Long By Chron 60 10

Tuesday
October 11 Fore part fresh Wind at NE had
ESE under Double Reef Top Sail
middle part Strong Wind at NNE
steat EBS. Latter part set Jib
and main sail and Main Top
Sail Employed in the rigging
Lat by Ch 38 36 Long 56 59

Wednesday
October 12 Fore part fresh Wind at NE
had ESE and SE middle part
Strong Wind at East took in Jib
and Main sail at 8 AM Took
in fore Top Sail and lost reef
Main and Mizen Top Sail had
South wind ESE Latter part thick
and Rainy Wind ESE.
Noth. Long By Chron 60 10
Lat by Chron 38 10 N

Thursday ³
October 13 fore. part strong m
SSE made South. Thick an
Raining at 3 p.m. were ship
to the ENE Wind SE middle
part strong Wind and Raining
wind SSE at 3 A.M. set
fore Top sail Wind SW Stear
ENE. Latter part fine Wind at
SW all hands Employed on the
Paging Latitude 37° 36' Long 53° 40'

Friday
October 14 fore. part fresh Wind at SW Stearing
ENE under Double reef Top sail at 6 set
out the Reef and set main top of sail
middle part fine Wind Latter part
Raining with light Wind from WNW
stear ESE. so and Latitude by 37° 26'

Saturday ³
October 15 fore. part Light Wind from the WNW
stear ESE with all sail set middle
part the same. Latter part Light Air
at NE said 2 ships Bound West got
out the Harbor Boat and filed his
Latitude by 37° 00' Long 49° 27'

Sunday
October 16 fore. part light Wind at ENE
and calm middle part the Wind
at SE and light Latter part
Light Wind at SW Stear ESE
said a ship standing to the SE
Long by Chronometer at 8 A.M. was 48° 38'
Long by Lunar at 3 p.m. was 48° 37'
the ship has Made Abought 12 miles in
the Time that gives the Lunar 12 miles
to the West

Monday
October 17 fore. part light Air from the NW
steas ESE with all sail set middle
part Light Wind at West Letter
part fine Wind at WNW steas ESE
Employed in breaking out the main
hachway. after 12 and started
set up the Bough stays and Lade
stays and fore Rizing no end
Latitude by Ch. 36 53 Long. 47 13

Tuesday
October 18 fore. part fine Wind at WNW steas
ESE with all sail set middle part
the same Letter part Wind Light
sent up fore and Mizzen Top of fore
and Stearing sail Booms and set
the sail Latitude by Ch. 36 24
Long by Chronometer 43 44 West at 3 m
Long by Lunar Ch. - 43 54 West at 4 p

Wednesday
October 19 fore. part fine Wind at WNW
steas ESE with all sail set middle
part Light Wind Letter part strong
Wind at North and S.W. by. steas SE
and SE. No Ob. to Days all hands
Employed on the Rizing
Lat by D.R. 35 40 Long. 41 30

Thursday
October 20 fore. part fresh Wind at North at 3 pm
took in Stearing sail and main Top of fore
at 4 pm Double raft the Top sails
strong such middle. part strong gale
at North steas SE Letter part
steas SE by S. strong Norths No Ob.
Lat by D.R. 34 24 Long. 39 6

Friday
October 21 fore. part strong Norths Stearing. S.E. by S.
at 3 pm took in fore & Mizzen Top. sail
middle. part more moderate set the
Top sail Letter part set out one Rize
and set gill and Main sail
Lat 32 39 Long. by Chron 37 37

Saturday
October 22 fore. part fresh wind at ESE head
South middle part the same
Latter part Wind at ENE Steers
SEB E under Double Reef Top Sail
Jib and main sail at 8 AM Let out
one Reef out the Top sail very much
all hands Employed in ships Duty
Latitude by Ob. 30° 38' Long by Chronometer
near 37° 16'

Sunday
October 23 fore. part strong Wind at ENE Steers
SEB S. under single reef Top sail Jib
and Main sail middle part Breezy
took in the Main sail at 5 AM set
Main sail and Main Top 9 sail
Latter part light Wind at North Steers
SE. with all sail set
Latitude by Ob. 28° 31' Long by Chron 35° 19'

Monday
October 24 fore. part light Wind at NW Steers
SE. with all sail set middle part
the Wind at WNW Latter part the
Wind at SW Employed Braking out
the Fore hole took up main sail
Main Top sail and Fore sail and put
them in the sail room for getting
Breezy weather Lat by Ob. 27° 54'
Long 33° 41'

Tuesday
October 25 fore. part strong Wind at SW
and Breezy Steers SE. with all
sail set at 8 PM heavy Squall 7 Wind
and Rain Wind WSW took in Main
Top 9 sail and Main sail Jib and
Spanker middle part Breezy.
Latter part fine Weather made all
sail Steers SE. Wind SWB W
Latitude by Ob. 26° 44' N
Long by Chronometer 30° 15' W

Wednesday
October 26 fore part fine Wind at SW then
SSE with all sail set middle
part the Wind at SW had. SE
Latter part Wind from SW to South
had. from SE to SSE. fine Weather
all hand employed on the Rigging
3 hands sick Latitudes by Ob. 25 1/2 N
Long. By Chron. 28 47 W

Thursday
October 27 fore part light Wind at South
had. SSE middle part Wind SE
Tackled Ship to the SW at 3 AM Tackled
Ship to the East Wind SSE
Latter part Light Wind at SSE had
SW and NW with all sail set
saw A brig A had. Latitudes by Ob. 24 3
Long. By Chronometer 27 45 W

Friday
October 28 fore part light Wind at SE had
SW and NW middle part had from
South to NW Latter part light Air
at SSE had. SW all hands Employed
on the Rigging Latitudes by Ob. 23 31
Long. By Chronometer 27 59

Saturday
October 29 fore part light Air at SE had
SW to NW middle part the same
Latter part Light Wind at SSE had
South with all sail Employed
in pointing A New Main Top sail
on Bent the old one and put the
New one on so end with Light Air
at SSE had South
Latitudes by Ob. 22 34 N
Long. By Ch. - 28 18 1/2 W

Sunday
October 30 fore. part light Breeze at NNE
steer South with all sail set
middle part calm Latter part
calm at 2. pm Small Breeze at Nth.
steer SSE. Latitudes by the 21° 37' N
Long By Chronometer 28° 1' W
Long By Lunar Obs. - 27° 39' W

Monday 1
October 31 fore. part light Air and calm
middle part calm Latter part light
Air at Nth. steer SSE. all hands
Employed on the Rigging
Latitudes by the 21° 4' Nth
Long By Chronometer 28° 7' W
Long By Lunar Obs. - 28° 3'

Tuesday 2
November 1 fore. part light Air and calm middle
part the same. steer SSE with all sail
set Latter part light wind at Nth.
steer SSE. all hands Employed on the
Rigging. Latitudes by the 20° 41' N
Longitude By Chronometer 27° 39' W
Longitude By Lunar Obs. 27° 33' W

Wednesday
Nov 2 fore. part light wind at ENE steer
SSE. middle part calm and wind all
Round the compass Latter part wind from SE
to East saw Alerig on the Sea beam
Latitudes by the 19° 34'
Long. By. Chronometer 27° 14'

Thursday
Nov 3 fore. part light - Wind and calm
middle part light wind at ESE
made South and SSE Latter part fresh
Wind at ESE and gradually made
South with all sail set
Latitudes by the 18° 29'
Long By Lunar 26° 45'

Tuesday ²
November 4 fore. part fresh Wind at ESE
made South with all sail set
middle part Wind ENE made SW
Latter part the Wind EN
made SE saw A sail & made
all hands Employed Making Spunges
and Whipping Points Coopers Making
Buckets Latitude by Ob. 16° 24'
Long By Chronometer 26° 18' W
at 2 p.m

Wednesday
November 5 fore. part fine Trade. at ENE
stead SE with all sail set
at 8 p.m Wind at East Stead
South middle part Stead South
Latter part fine and pleasant Weather
steering South with all Drawing Sail
set all hands Employed in the
Ship Latitude by Ob. 13° 34' N
Long By Chronometer 23° 38'

Thursday ²
November 6 fore. part fresh Trade. at East
stead South with all sail set
middle. part the same. Latter
part Squally with some Rain
Wind from SE. to ESE.
{ at 4 p.m } Latitude by Ob. 11° 21' N
{ saw A Bark }
{ steering NW } Long By Chronometer 23° 17' W

Monday ²
November 7 fore. part fresh Wind at ESE
stead South at 8 p.m Tack in Top
of Sail haul up the Main sail
at 10 very Squally and heavy shower of
Rain blude down the Top sail tack in
Jib and Spanker wind all Round the
Campus Latter part heavy Rains all
Day. No Obs. Lat. by Ob. 10° 15'

Tuesday
November 8 fore part light Wind at ESE
had South middle part Light Air
all Round the Compass and Rainy,
Latter part light Wind at East
Steer SSE thick Dusty Rainy Weather
saw two sail one on the Weather
Quarter 1 on the Lee Quarter so end
Noble to Day. Latitude by DR. 9° 20'
Long. by Chron 25° 4'

Wednesday
Nov 9 fore part light Wind at ENE
Steer SSE, middle part hard rain
and calm some squalls Latter part
the Wind from East to NE. Steer SSE
4 sail in sight one. Whaler man
so end Noble Latitude by DR. 8° 10'
Long by DR. 24° 56'

Thursday
Nov 10 fore part light Wind at ENE. Steer
SE with all sail set middle part
Wind all Round the Compass Latter
part Wind at East Steer SSE Rainy
Bucy Weather 6 Ships in sight
2. Whaler man Noble to Day Latitude by
DR. 7° 20' Long by Chronometer 24° 4'

Friday
Nov 11 fore part fine Breeze at East had
SSE and SE with all sail set 6
sail in company; and the Brien out
sick all but one middle part fine
Breeze Latter part thick and
Rainy Wind SSE. had SW
Noble to Day Latitude by DR 6° 10'
Long. 23° 50'

Saturday 2
Nov 12 fore. part light wind at SE
had from WSW to SW and
some Rain such middle part
wind SE had WSW with all
sail set latter part light wind
at South had WSW and W & S
4 sail in site all hand employed
fitting cutting gear very warm
lost the boat and Exposed
Latitude by Ob. 3:20 N
Long. by Chron 34:32 W

Sunday 3
November 13 fore. part light wind at South
had WSW with all sail set
middle part had SW by W at 3 AM
Tackled ship to the ESE light wind
and Rainy at 7 AM were ship to
the SW by W at 8 took a deal of
wind and Rain the ship came up
SW latter part strong wind we
had SW by W to WSW
Latitude by Ob. 4:52 N
Long. --- 25:10 W

Monday 4
Nov 14 fore. part fresh wind and such
had SW by W with all sail set
at 7 PM took in top 9 sail middle
part light wind had SW by S. Set
top 9 sail latter part fresh wind at
SE had SW by W 5 sail in site
Latitude by Ob. 3:59 N
Long. by Chronometer 26:10 W

Tuesday 5
November 15 fore. part fresh wind at SE had
SW and SW by S middle part the same
latter part wind SE had SW
Latitude by Ob. 2:36 N
Long. by Chronometer 27:58 at 2 PM
Long. by Lunar 27:53 at 3 PM

Wednesday 3 fore part fresh Wind at SSE
November 16 hauled to the SW and WSW at
5 p.m. Tacked ship to the Eastward
middle part fine Breeze hauled
East at 7 A.M. Tacked ship
to the SW by light Wind
part A gale hauled to the East
Latitude by Obs. 2° 33' N
Long by Chronometer 26° 57' at 9 A.M.
Long by Lunar Obs. 27° 28' at 3 p.m.

Thursday 4
November 17 fore part light Wind at SSE hauled SW by
with all sail set middle part Wind
SE hauled SW and SW by S latter part
strong Wind at SSE hauled SW by S one ship
in Company so and Latitude by Obs. 1° 8' N
Long by Chronometer at 8³⁰ was 28° 41' W

Friday 5
November 18 fore part fresh Trade at SE by S
hauled SW by S with all sail set
middle part Wind SE hauled SW
and SW by S latter part wind on
light hauled SW by S Latitude by Obs. 47° S
Longitude by Chron. at 3 p.m. 30° 23'

Saturday 6
Nov 19 fore part fresh Trade at SE hauled
SW and SW by S middle part hauled
SW latter part strong Trade at
SE hauled SW with all sail set
Latitude by Obs. 2° 41' S
Long by Chronometer at 8 A.M. 31° 4'

Sunday 7
November 20 fore part strong Trade at
SE by S hauled SW and SW
middle part the same
latter part strong Trade at SE by S
hauled SW Latitude by Obs. 4° 56' S
Long by Chronometer 32° 4' at 8 A.M.

Monday
November 21 fore part strong Trade at SE
steer SW with all sail set
middle part strong Trade
Latter part fine and pleasant
Employed painting our New
Sick so end with A light
Trade. Latitude by Pl. $7^{\circ} 36' S$
Long. By Chronometer $32^{\circ} 39' W$

Tuesday
November 22 fore part light Trade at ESE
steer SW middle part strong
Trade at ESE set Steering sail
Latter part wind light Employed
Bending A new fore and Mizzen
Spencers set up the Main Rizing
and other Necessary jobs
Latitude by Pl. $10^{\circ} 13' South$
Long. By Chronometer $33^{\circ} 17' W$

Wednesday
November 23 fore part strong Trade at East
steer SW middle part strong wind
at ENE Latter part the same
saw A ship under our lee Employed
Setting up the back stays and fore
Rizing and other Necessary jobs
Latitude by Pl. $12^{\circ} 50' S$
Long. By Chron. at 3 pm $34^{\circ} 20'$

Thursday
November 24 commences with strong Trade
at ENE steer SW with all sail
set middle part the same
Latter part light wind at NE
and NENE steering SW saw
two sail on the Sea beam broke
out the fore hole and got up A
New jib and fore top Mast stay sail
Latitude by Pl. $15^{\circ} 42' S$
Long. by Chronometer $35^{\circ} 5' W$

Friday, 2 light wind all this 24 hours
November 25 from the NNE steers SW
with all sail set middle part
the same latter part Wind
NNE steers SW S latter by the
Latitude by the 17° 39' S
Long. by Chron 35° 34' W

Saturday
November 26 light wind at NNE steering
SW S with all sail set
middle part the same latter
part wind from East to SE
and Rainy so and the 24 hours
Latitude by the 19° 9' S
Long by Chron - 36° 30' W

Sunday, 2
November 27 here part light wind at NNE
to NE steers SW S middle
part light wind latter part
strong wind at SE steers
SW S A swell from the South
and at 11 wind shifted to the NE
Latitude by the 20° 56' S
Long. by Chron - 37° 26' W

Monday
November 28 here part light wind at NE
steers SW S with all sail
middle part strong wind at East
latter part fresh wind at
NE and heavy. Employed in
furling fore and Main Sheets
Latitude by the 23° 11' S
Long by Chron 38 57 W

Tuesday ²
November 29 fore. part fresh Wind at NE 23 E
Stear SW 9/10 with all sail set
middle part strong Wind at ESE
Latter part light Air and calm
Stear SW on bent fore & Mizen
Top sail and bent new ones
gives A pair of Bowspirt Shaws and
put them on Latitude by Ob. 35° 10 S
Long By Chronometer 40° 37

Wednesday ³
November 30 fore. part light Wind at NE
Stear SW with all sail middle
part light Air at ESE and A
heavy swell from the Southward
Latter part light Air at NE and
A heavy swell from south
Latitude by Ob. 26° 2 South
Long By Chronometer 41° 23 { 29 Difference
By Lunar Ob. — 40 55

Thursday ⁴
December 1 fore. part light Air and calm with
A heavy swell from the Southward wind from
NNE. to NE. middle part Wind NW
Latter part Wind at West and WNW
Latitude by Ob. 27° 2 S
Long. — 41° 30 W

Friday ⁵
December 2 fore. part light Wind at SE had
SW middle part the Wind from
SE to North Latter part Wind at
SW at 7 AM were ship to the NW
saw two sail fresh Wind at SW
and clear Latitude by Ob. 27° 26
Long By Ob. 42° 54
Long By Lun. 42° 20

Saturday ³
 December 3 fore part fresh Wind at SW had
 to the WNW with all sail set
 at 6 PM Wind very light had 1/2
 middle part light Air at NNE
 Steer SW Latter part light Breeze
 at NNE. Steer SW on Hunt the
 Main Sail and bent a new one
 Latitude by Ob 27° 30'
 Long. By Chron 44° 26'
 By Lunar 43° 58'

Sunday ⁴
 December 4 fore part fine Breeze at NE
 Steering SW with all sail set
 middle part fresh Wind at ENE
 Latter part the Wind at NE and blew
 all sail set steering sail on both sides
 Latitude by Ob 29° 8'
 Long By Chronometer 45° 39' W
 By Lunar 45° 37' 30" at 8 AM
 By Lunar at 1 PM 45° 39'

Monday ⁵
 December 5 fore part fine Wind at NE
 Steering SW with all sail set
 middle part the same Latter part
 light Wind and hazy. all sail set
 Latitude by Ob 30° 39'
 Long. By Ac 47° 54'

Tuesday ⁶
 December 6 fore part light Wind at ENE and
 thick hazy Weather at 3 PM took a
 Shot from the SE took in Steering sail
 Top of sail took in fore and Main Top sail
 and lost rig the Main Top sail heavy rain
 and Wind and heavy Thunder at 5 PM.
 fine Weather Made sail Again
 Wind at SSE to South at 9 Took a
 Ship to the E. at 1 PM Took a Ship to
 the SW Latter part fresh Wind at SSE
 under Double Reef Top sail set and Main sail
 Latitude by Ob 31° 34'

Long By
 Chronometer
 49° 9' W

Wednesday 7th fore part fine Breeze at SE had
 Dummer. 7th had SWB with all sail set
 middle part Wind SE had SW
 and SWB. Latter part the same
 at 3 p.m. saw } The water greenish East
 A big Steaming } Latitude by Obs. 32° 57' South
 NNE } Longitude by Chron. 30° 46' W

Thursday 8th fore part fine Breeze at SE had SW
 December 8 with all sail set at 8 p.m. the Wind East
 set steaming sick and steers SW Middle
 part the Wind NE fine and pleasant Weather
 Latter part Wind NNE set steaming sick on
 both sides and steers SWB
 Latitude by Obs. 33° 20'
 Longitude by Chron. 52° 14' at 9 A.M.
 Longitude at 2 p.m. 52° 29' W

Friday 9th fore part fine Breeze at NE Steers
 December 9 SWB and SW with all sail set
 middle part the same Latter part light
 Air at NNE Water very green saw one
 finback Caught a sunfish and got his lines
 to make act to lurn for we have got no bil
 Latitude by Obs. 37° 18'
 Long by Obs. 53° 42' W

Saturday 10th fore part fine Wind at NE Steers
 December 10 SW with all sail set middle part
 the same. Latter part the Wind variable
 from NE to West Water green
 at Looking 24 ch took in Steaming sail
 and Top 3 sail at 3 p.m. Double Drift
 Wind SW and Raining Let run the
 Log and found no Bottom of 100 fathoms
 Lat by Obs. 38° 24' S
 Long 55° 6' W

Sunday 1
December 11

fore. part light Wind at SW had
SE middle. part fresh Wind took in
Jib and spunk at 5 AM set Jib and
Spunk at 7 took them in at 8 AM took
in fore Top sail strong Wind and raged
A bad sea we had. SE under Double
reef Main Top sail fore sail and Reef Main
and spunk Latitude by Ob. $39^{\circ}31'S$
Long. $54^{\circ}48'W$

Monday 2
December 12

fore part strong Wind at SW
had SE at 7 PM wore ship to
the WNW set fore Top sail
middle part light Wind
Latter part strong Wind at West
had. SSW took in Top J. Sail
and Double Reef at 8 took in
Luce Top sail and Clost reef the
Main Top sail and wore ship wind
SW handed the Main sail
Latitude by Ob. $40^{\circ}29'$
Long. $55^{\circ}13'$

Tuesday 3
December 13

fore part strong Wind at SW had
SE at 6 PM took in fore Top sail and
Clost reef the Main Top sail and wore
ship to the WNW middle part more
Moderate Latter part light air at SW
Took in the Anchors and stood them
Latitude by Ob. $40^{\circ}58'$
Long. by Chron. $55^{\circ}53'$ by Lunar $55^{\circ}8'$

Wednesday 4
December 14

fore part calm at 7 PM took a breeze
at NWN made all sail middle part fine
Wind at NW steered SW with all sail set
Latter part Wind at West had SSW
Latitude by Ob. $41^{\circ}40'$
Long at 8 AM by Chron $57^{\circ}2'$
Long by Lunar at 1 PM $57^{\circ}19'$
at 11 PM by Chron $57^{\circ}19'$

Thurs Day ²
December 15 gave part light Air at South
at 5 PM Tackled Ship to the WSW
middle part light Wind at ENE
stease SW set Steaming sail
Latter part strong Wind and Raining
Took in Top 9 Sail and Mearing
and Double Rieft the Top Sail and
handed the Main Sail at 5 Took in
Fore Top Sail and Clost rieht the
Main Top Sail and Rieft the Fore Top
Strong gale and Raining Wind SE.
hade SW North Lat by D.R. 42: 20

Long 38: 44

Friday
December 16 gave part strong gale at SE hade SW
under. Clost rief Main Top sail and Rieft
sail at midnight Let out the rief out
the Fore sail Latter part more Moderate
hade SW wind SE. at 5 PM Dounded and
got 48 fathoms water so end

Latitude by Cl. 42: 35

Longitude by Chronometer at 4 PM 61: 10

Saturday
December 17 commenced with A light Wind at SSE
we hade south middle part light Wind at
NNW stease south with all sail set
Latter part fine and pleasant saw A Ship
A Stearn Employed getting up water
took up 36 lb and heent A new fore sail
at 2 PM spoke the said Ship the Roland of
Harrow 4 Months out on Whole Cops Revolving
and got A keg of oil out of him for the Land
Latitude by Cl. 43: 55 S
Longitude by Cl. 62: 6 W

Sunday $\frac{2}{2}$
December 18 gave part light wind at NW
steer SW with all sail set steering
sail middle part the wind at West
Double Rigg the Top sail
Latitude by Cl. 45.6
Long. . . . 62.46

Monday $\frac{3}{2}$
December 19 gave part strong wind at West had
SW at 4 PM the wind at SW at
9 PM the wind at SW had SE NE
were ship to the WNW middle part
strong gale took in fore and Main Top
sail and gave sail and blast right Main
Top sail Latter part more moderate
set the fore sail and Top sail
Latitude by Cl. 45.29
Long. at 4 PM 63.42

Tuesday $\frac{4}{2}$
December 20 commenced with light Air at South we
had WSW and West at 5 PM took a small
breeze at NE steer SNE middle part light
Air at South to NW Latter part the wind
from West to SW had SE and SENE
Employed stowing the boats and sent down
fore and Main Top 9 yards and Masts
we end with fine weather and a head wind
Latitude by Cl. 45.53
Long. . . . 63.15

Wednesday
December 21 commenced with a light Breeze at SW
had SE middle part light wind at
North steered South set the steering sail
Latter part fine Breeze at NW
steered South fine and pleasant weather
at 6 PM steered SNE Lat by Cl. 46.52
Long. by Chronometer 63.39 at 8 A.M.
at 4 PM 63.57

Thursday
December 22
fine part fine Breeze at NWN
steer SSE with all sail set
at 1 AM the Wind at West took
in the Steaming Sail and Top Sail
and Double reef at 3 AM fine with
the Wind NW Made all sail at 8
AM the Wind at SW Took in Sail
and blast reef the Top Sail at 10
Took in fore and Main Top Sail and
Reef the fore sail Strong gale at 8 PM
had SE Latitude by Ob. 49° 9'
Long. By Chron. 64° 18'

Friday
December 23
commenced with A Strong Wind at SE
had SE under blast reef Main Top Sail
and Reef fore sail and Stay Sail
middle part set fore and Main Top
at 4 PM } Sail Letter part light Air at SW
Sounded in 75 } had SE Made all sail sent Down
fathoms 11 } the Steaming Sail booms
Latitude by Ob. 50° 9'
Long. By Chronometer 63° 18'

Saturday
December 24
commenced with A Calm at 8 PM
Took A small Breeze at NE steer SE
middle part Wind at East steer SSW
Letter part fine Breeze at NNE steer
South at 6 PM wind at North
steer South Latitude by Ob. 51° 4'
Longitude by Chron. 63° 50'

Sunday
December 25
fine part fine Wind at NWN steer
South and SSE at 9 PM took in Main
Top Sail and Double reef the Top Sail
strong Wind at West Letter part
strong Wind from NWN to NW blast
reef the Top Sail had SE
Lat by Ob. 53° 4'
at 8 AM Long. By Ob. 64° 29' at 4 PM 64° 1'

Monday
December 26

Fore part Strong Wind at South hede
ESE at 5 p.m. wore ship to the N.W.
at 8 blast rig the Top Sail and Ript the
Fore sail strong Wind and Sudy middle part
Raining at 7 A.M. took in fore and Mizen Top Sail
and fore sail and set the fore Spencer
hade from N.W. to S.W. Latitude by Cl. 52° 40
at 4 p.m. the Long by Chronometer 65° 17

Tuesday
December 27

Fore part Strong Wind at S.W. to South
at 6 p.m. wore ship to the
Eastward and Made sail middle part Calm
at 4 A.M. took A line at N.W. Stear
S.E. and Latter part moderate Wind and
hazy. Latitude by Cl. 53° 34
Long by Chronometer at 4 p.m. 64° 35

Wednesday
December 28

Fore part Moderate Wind at N.W.
and hazy. Stear SE at 3 p.m.
saw the West End of Staten Land Raining
South we Stear SE. at 9 p.m. Double rig
the Top Sail and landed the Fore sail
and held by the Wind thick and Raining
at 1 A.M. wore ship to the S.W. at
6 A.M. saw the East End of Staten
Land Raining South by Compass Wind at
S.W. hade SE Judging the Land to be
2.5 miles Distance Latter part fresh Wind
at S.W. hade SE strong Current setting
to the Eastward Latitude by Cl. 54° 24
Long 63° 12

Thursday,
December 29 Commenced with strong Wind at SW
made SE under latest reef Top Sail fore
Sail and Reef Main Sail Wind very heavy
at 6 pm saw a ship on the weather
bow headed to the WNW at 7 were ship
to the westward Wind SW very Rainy
and strong such middle part more
Moderate at 7 AM were ship to the SSE
wind SW the East End of Staten Island
Bearing SSE very Squally weather at
4 pm the Island Bore SW Distance ^{miles} 15
Light Air at SW by Latitudes by Cl. 54 22
Long. by Chronometer at 8. was 64 13
The Chronometer is 28 miles to far West

Friday,
December 30 fore part Squally Wind from West
to SW middle part light Air at
NNW and below some such of snow
and Rain latter part fine Breeze at
West to WNW then SW with all
Sail set the East End of Staten
Island Bearing at Meridian NWN
Distance 47 miles, Deflected by Cl. 55 24
Long. is 63 16

Saturday,
December 31 fore part fine Breeze at WNW to West
then SW at 3 pm took in Jib and Spinnaker
Main Top of Sail and Double Reef etc at
4 took a heavy Squall from the SW side
in all sail but lost reef Main Top
Sail and Reef fore Sail at 6 set the
Top sail middle part calm and
light Air at South latter part Calm
Latitude by Cl. 55 50

The Chronometer
is 30 miles to far West
Longitude by Chronometer 63 47

63 47
63 17 Ship is in

1837

Sunday
January 1

fore. part light breeze at North Star
SW by S. at 4 pm took A Bunt from the
SW had SE to SE at 8 pm made sail
and took in Aboarder Letter part had
SE under Double reef Top Sail Jib and
Spanker Latitude by H. 56° 48
Longitude by Chronometer 64° 10

Monday
January 2

fore. part fresh wind at WNW had
South and SW middle part had
SW at 4 AM the wind at NWN
at 6 AM wind at North Star WSW
strong wind and some rain at
11 AM Double Reef Main Top Sail
and hauled the Main sail took in
Mizen Top Sail and Reef the fore sail
Close reef fore Top Sail second
with A strong Norther

Latitude by H. 57° 28
Long. 65° 55

Tuesday
January 3

fore. part strong wind at NWN had WSW
under Close reef fore and Double reef Main
and Mizen Top Sails at 2 pm Close reef the
Main Top Sail at 6 pm the wind at West
had SW middle part more moderate
made more sail Letter part wind at WNW
had SW set Jib and Spanker

Latitude by H. 58° 42

Long By Chronometer at 8 AM 68° 28

Wednesday
January 4

Commenced with A fresh wind at West had
SW at 2 pm the wind at WNW had SW at
4 the wind at NW took in Jib and Spanker
at 7 Close reef the Top Sail middle part
took in the Main Sail and Reef the Fore Sail
Wind from NW to NWN and Sucky Letter part
strong gale and A bad sea from West we had WSW
under two Close reef Top Sails and Reef Fore Sail

Latitude by H. 59° 22

Long by H. 69° 2

Thursday, 5
January, 5
fine. part light Wind at NW had
WSW mid all part Strong wind
from NNE to NW latter part light
Air and light Squall of Rain. saw
5 Sail. Spoke the Ship Mithela
of London Cap. William Searin 75 Days
out Let him have some oil
Lett. by 6h — 59:53
Long by Chron at 8 AM 71:53
at 12 o'clock 72:17

Friday, 6
January, 6
commenced with light Air at NW had
WSW 5 Ships in site at 8 pm small Breeze
at North had start at 10 Wind NE and very
light middle part Wind at East Stear WSW
with all sail Latter part light Wind at
ESE Stearing WNW Latitude by 6h 58:34
Long by Chronometer at 8 AM was 73:35
at 4 pm was 74:8

Saturday, 7
January, 7
fine. part light Breeze at ESE to SE
steering West with all sail set 5 Ships in
site middle part calm Latter part light
Wind at WNW had North and NNE at 2 pm
Took Ship to the WSW wind NW
Latitude by 6h 57:44
Long by Chronometer at 8 AM 74:53
at 2 pm was 74:44

Sunday, 8
January, 8
commenced with light Wind at WNW had North
at 2 pm Took Ship to the SWNW at 5 pm
Wind NW had WSW at 10 pm Wind at North
Stear West with all sail set at 2 AM Took
in Main Top Sail and Jib and Spanker and
Double reef the Top sail at 4 O'clock reef fore
Top sail and took in Main Top sail wind at
WSW and thick and some Rain at 8 the Wind at
WSW we're Ship to the NW set Main Top sail
and Main sail Latitude by 6h 57:8
Long by Chronometer at 10 AM 77:21

Monday
January 9 Commences with light wind at West had NW
with all sail set at 5 p.m. wind at NW had
NW at 7 p.m. Tack ship to the SW at 10 p.m.
wind at NW had SW and NW at 2 A.M. Suck
took in Top of sail and Jib and Spanker and Ripped
the Top sail at 6 A.M. Let out the Ruffs and
set Main Top of sail at 10 It lashed very
Suck took in sail and Made it again
Latitude by Cl. 56° 51'
Longitude by Chronometer at 8 A.M. 77° 58'

Tuesday
January 10 Commences with A light wind at NW
at 2 p.m. the wind at West were ship to the
NW at 10 p.m. the wind at NW at 12 the
wind at SW steers NW and NW
Latter part the wind at SW steers NW
under Single Reef Top sail Jib and Spanker
and Main Top of sail some Suck but very
smooth. Spoke a french ship Bound home
Latitude by Cl. 55° 28'

Wednesday
January 11 fore part light wind at West had
NW and NW at sunset thick and
Raining took in Main Top of sail and
Ripped the Top sails middle part
wind at West had NW at 4 P.M. took
the wind at NE Tack ship to the NW
steers NW and NW Latter part light
wind at NE Latitude by Cl. 54° 14'
Longitude by Chronometer 78° 56'

Thursday
January 12 fore part light wind at NE and ENE steers NW
with all sail set middle part light S.W. at SE
got up the Steaming sail booms and set the sail
Latter part very light S.W. at SE and smooth
Latitude by Cl. 53° 4'
Long by Chronometer 79° 42' at 8 A.M.
Long by Lunar at 1 p.m. 78° 9'

Friday,
January 13 fore part light Air at North had WSW
with all sail set at 6 pm thick looking weather
Took in Main Top & Sail and Double reef the Top Sail
at 10 fresh wind at NW and some Rain Took in
Jib and Spanker at 2 AM Bled reef the Top
Sail and Reef the Fore Sail at 5 took in
fore and Mizen Top Sail wind at NW had
WSW at 9 AM wind at West wore ship to
the Northward set the Top Sail had NW and
North

Latitude by DM. $52^{\circ}54'$
Long. $137^{\circ}46'50''$

Saturday 2
January 14

fore part Wind at West had NW
at 3 pm the Wind NW wore ship to
the SSW and WSW at 10 the Wind NW
had WSW at 2 AM the Wind at West
wore ship to the NW made more
Sail Better part Wind NW wore ship
to the WSW took in Jib and Spanker
and Main Sail at 1 pm took in fore
and Mizen Top Sail and Reef the
Fore Sail Wind at NW

Long. $80^{\circ}50'$

Latitude by DM. $52^{\circ}30'$

Sunday 3
January 15

fore part Strong Wind at NW
had WSW at 1 pm took in Fore
and Mizen Top Sail and Bled reef
the Main Top Sail and Reef the
Fore Sail at 4 hard gale at NW
and some Rain at 10 more Moderate
The ship under Bled reef Main Top Sail
and Mizen Sail

Better part Wind NW had WSW
and three Bled reef Top Sails and
Mizen Sail so and with a long had
Wind

Latitude by DM. $52^{\circ}20'$
Long. $81^{\circ}30'$

Monday, 3
January, 16 From part fresh wind at WNW made
Nth middle part the wind at NW
made NNE. at 3 AM made NE alone
Ship to the west at 6 AM calm and
Raining at 8 took a Breeze at SE. Steered
NNW. at 11 the wind South at 12 SSW
steering NNW under Double reef Top Sail
and fore Sail very cold Day.
Latitude by DR 51° 50
Long 80° 50

Tuesday, 3
January, 17 fore part strong wind at SW steer NNW
under Double reef Top Sail middle part
the wind at West latter part the wind
very light at NW made NNE and NE
at 1 PM Tacked Ship to the West wind at
NNW. Latitude by DR 50° 8
Long by Chronometer 80° 36

Wednesday, 3
January, 18 fore part light wind at NNW made West
at 3 PM made NW wind NNE and thick
and Raining at 5 PM the wind NE. Steer
NNW at 8 took in fore and Mizen Top Sail
and Main Sail middle part Strong gale at
SE Steer NNW at 10 light wind at SE
and A heavy Sea in Every Direction
Saw A Ship A Steamer at 11 Took the wind
at South took in Fore and Mizen Top Sail
Latitude by DR 48° 40
Long 80

Thursday, 3
January, 19 Commenced with A Strong gale at South we Steer
NNW under Close reef Main Top Sail and fore Sail
hard gale and a very bad Sea running at 2 AM
more Moderate wind at SW at 6 AM Set fore
and Mizen Top Sail at 10 Set Main Sail and Let
out one Reef out the Top Sails Wind at NNW at 11 Set
Jib down. Latitude by DR 45° 45
Long by Chronometer at 8 AM 81° 8
Long at 4 PM by Chron - 81° 4

Friday
January 20³ fore part strong wind at West Stear N13W
under Double reef Top Sail Jib and Main Sail
at 9 AM the Wind at WNW and Shady took
in Jib and Main Sail and fore and Mizen Top
Sail and best reef the Main Top Sail had
Netts middle part the same. at 3 AM
the fore and Mizen Top Sail Wind at WSW
Stear N13W Latter part set Jib and Main
Sail one Reef out the Top Sail

Latitude by Ob. 43° 47'
Longitude by Chronometer at 4 PM 80° 14'

Saturday
January 21² Commences with a strong Wind
at WSW steering N13W under Double
Reef Top Sail Jib and Main Sail middle
part Wind SW and Shady Latter part
Wind at West Stear N13W so end with
Shady weather and strong Wind

Latitude by Ob. 41° 00'
Long by Chronometer 78° 54' at 4 PM

Monday
January 22² fore part fresh Wind at West Stear N13W
very Shady weather at 4 PM the Wind
WNW had Netts set Main Top 9 Sail
middle part strong Wind at WNW
at 4 AM Took in Main Top 9 Sail and Double
Reef the Top Sail took in Jib Wind at NW
Latter part strong gale at NW took in
Fore and Mizen Top Sail and Main Sail
at 11 AM took in the Fore Sail and Lay under
best reef Main Top Sail and stay Sails

Latitude by DR 39° 32'
Long by Ab. 77° 22'

Monday,
January 23rd fore part strong gale at NW we had five
under close reef Main Top Sail and stay Sail
at 4 pm the wind at West set the Fore Sail
and Stear NW at 10 set fore and Mizzen Top
Sail middle part more moderate made more
Sail at 7 AM saw a Ship Stearing East
I suppose to be the Plymley by his Signal
Employed getting out Boats and stowing off
sent up the Cutting Janitors took up the Deck
pot and Coals A heavy swell from the SW
Stearing North so and Latitude by Ol 36° 40
Long by Chronometer at 2 pm 76° 39

Tuesday,
January 24 fore part fine Breeze at South Stear
North Employed getting for Whaling
middle part the same
Latter part sent up the Fore Top
of mast and yard and Mizzen top of Mast
and yard put out the West Boat
Latitude by Ol 34° 40
Long by Chronometer 75° 50

Wednesday,
January 25 fore part fine Wind at South
Stear NNE with all sail set
middle part the same
Latter part fine Breeze Stear NNE
Employed getting out Anchors and
other necessary Jolms got out fly jibboom
Determined by Ol 32° 40
Long by Chronometer 74° 36

Thursday,
January 26 fore part fresh Wind at South
Stear NNE with all sail middle
part strong Wind Latter part the
same Stearing NNE
sent up Main Royal mast
Determined by Ol 30° 15
Long by Chronometer 72° 41 at 3 pm

Friday
January 27 few part light Wind at South Stead
NWN middle part light Air at SE
Stead NWN Latter part light Wind
at NE to SE saw black fish. Loos
the Boat and kids 3 and Lost one at
long side parted from him so end
Latitude by Ob. $28^{\circ} 22'$
Long. - $72^{\circ} 40'$

Saturday
January 28 few part light Bore Stead NWN
with all sail set middle part the
same. Latter part Stead NE
Employed Belling Down the Top of Riggings
and boiling out the black fish
Latitude by Ob. $27^{\circ} 22'$
Long by Chron. $72^{\circ} 23'$ at 4 pm

Sunday
January 29 few part light Air at South
and thick hazy weather middle
part the same. Stead NWN with
all sail set Latter part light Bore
and clear saw the Land Stead NNE
Latitude by Ob. $26^{\circ} 34'$
Longitude by Chronometer at 4 pm 72°

Monday
January 30 few part light Bore at South
Stead NWN with all sail set
middle part light Bore at SE
Latter part light Wind at South
and clear Employed repairing the
fore sail and bent the old one
and painting the Ship the Stead
Side Land in site
Latitude by Ob. $25^{\circ} 18'$
Long. 72°

Tuesday: ²
January: 31 fore part fine and pleasant nothing to be
seen steering NW Employed Repairing A
Main Top Sail and painting the Ship middle
part light wind at South steering NE
 Latter part pleasant on bent the Main Top Sail
and bent the old one Repaired the Mizzen Top Sail
so end More Moreno Baring NE
Latitude by Ob. 23° 40
Long By Chronometer 73° 1

Wednesday: ³
February: 1 fore part light Air at South Steer
NW with all sail set Employed Repairing
Sail middle part light breeze at SE
 Latter part light wind and fine and pleasant
 Bent the old Mizzen Top Sail on bent the
fore Top Sail and put on the old one
so end Land In sight
Latitude by Ob. 22° 9
Long By Chronometer 73° 5

Thursday: ⁴
February: 2 fore part light Air at South Steer NW
with all sail very warm weather middle
part the wind SE Latter part light breeze
at SE Steer NW on bent the Main
Sail and bent the old one nothing to
be seen Latitude by Ob. 30° 43
Long: 72° 20

Friday: ⁵
February: 3 fore part light Air from South to SE
Steer NW with all sail middle part
light Air and clear Latter part
very warm weather Employed Working
out the Main Hole after Water took up
30th Latter part Employed repairing the Jib
so end nothing to be seen
Latitude by Ob. 19° 31
Long: 72° 46

Saturday
February 4 fore part light Wind at SSE.
steer NNW Middle part Wind ESE
Latter part steer NNW Land 20
Leagues Dis Employed Repairing the
Spanker and Main Top of Sail and on
foreback and foremast so and
Latitude by Ob. 18° 9'
Long. 72° 30'

Sunday
February 5 Moderate Breeze and fine and pleasant
Weather steer NNW middle part fresh
Wind at ESE at 5 AM steer NW
Latter part light Wind at ESE Land
10 Leagues Distance Latitude by Ob. 16° 36'

Monday
February 6 Moderate Trade and fair Weather
steer NNW middle part fresh Wind
steer West at 5 AM steer NNW
Latter part steer NW the Water
very green Employed on the Rigging
Nothing to be seen

Tuesday
February 7 Latitude by Ob. 16° 3'
fresh Trade and thick Weather Steer NNW
with all sail Employed Rattling down the
fore and Main bracing and Taring middle part
fresh Wind Latter part light Wind and
pleasant Nothing to be seen but one Brig
headed to the Eastward by the Wind
Latitude by Ob. 14° 10'
Long. By Chronometer 78° 44'

Wednesday
February 8 fresh Trade at SE Steer NNW with all
sail set middle part the same
Latter part fresh Trade Steer NNW and NW
Employed Rattling down and Taring nothing
seen to Day at sunset took in all sail
but the Top Sails and steer NW
Latitude by Ob. 12° 40' S
Long. By Chronometer 80° 20' W
Sail on Mast 20° 20'

Thursday,
February, 9 Strong Trade Steers NWB at sunset took in
all but 3 Top. sail and Steers NWB Middle
part strong Wind at 2 AM Steers North
Latter part light Wind finish Taring
Nothing to be seen Latitude by Ob. $12^{\circ} 17'$
Long. by Chronometer $82^{\circ} 14'$
Long. by Lunar $-81^{\circ} 9'$

Friday,
February, 10 light Wind and pleasant nothing to
be seen Steers NNE and NNE middle
and Latter part the same At sunset
took in fore and Main Top 9 Sail fore and
Spanker. Latitude by Ob. $10^{\circ} 57'$
Long. By Lunar. $80^{\circ} 49'$

Saturday,
February, 11 light Trade and pleasant Weather nothing
to be seen middle part Steers NNE
Latter part Steers NNE at sunset took
in Top 9 Sail and Run under three Top Sail
Steers NWB Latitude by Ob. $9^{\circ} 36'$

Sunday, 12
February. light Trade and Warm Weather and
nothing to be seen at Daylight Made all
Sail to the NWB latter part the same
at sunset took in the Light Sail
and Steers NWB Latitude by Ob. $8^{\circ} 12'$
Long. By Lunar Ob. $80^{\circ} 15'$
By Chronometer $81^{\circ} 8'$

Monday,
February, 13 At Daylight Made all sail to the NNE
at 9 AM saw black fish part of with all
the boats but they were very wild we
got one at 1 PM saw the Weather
Lopez Island Baring NNE at 5 PM
half of West the broken in site
saw a great many black fish + Dor
Latitude $7^{\circ} 2'$

Tuesday at daylight made all sail to the SW
February 14 at 7 were ship and steas NNE saw blackfish
at 11 AM steas Nth at 3 PM saw the Sea
Lapen Id Baring NE at 4 steard WNW no wh
to be seen at sunset took in sail and held by
the wind to the SW Latitude by G. 6:36

Wednesday
February 15 at Daylight made all sail to the SW
saw Blackfish at 9 AM were ship and
steas NNE at 10 held NE nothing but
blackfish at 1 PM saw point of Agua Boca
NNE at 4 PM steas NW Land 5 leagues
West at sunset took in the Light Sail
Latitude by G. 6:18

Thursday
February 16 at Daylight made all sail to the SW at
7 AM took ship to the NE NW Letter part
steas ENE nothing to be seen at 7 were
ship to the SW Latitude 5:44

Friday 17 at Daylight made all sail in NE
at 10 AM Made Pointe Made Baring
LE by G. 5:25 NE at 1 PM Bent the cables
at 7 PM. Entered in Pointe harbor
the Ship Lapen Cap Bay in heat with
1800 lb. Giden Howland with 1400 —

Saturday
Feb 18 heald the Ship get-rozing B
got some refreshments from the
there

Sunday 19 No Duty to Day.

Monday 20 one half the crew on Liberty
and 5 men on duty.

Tuesday 21

Tuesday. 2 at 3 p.m. Riced the vessel from Shore
February. 28 At 4 got under way from Harte and
Lay out WNW at Sunset spoke the
Bark Fredrick of New York 21 months out
with 1200 lb. We have had 4 men to
Run and Discharged one. Shift 3 sand

Wednesday 3
March 1 At Daylight made all sail to
the WNW nothing seen But
Blackfish Employed fitting Boats
and Netting Jabs At Sunset took
in the Light Sail Latitude 4° 50'
Long. 82° 20'

Thursday 2
March 2 At Daylight made sail to the SW
saw finbacks and Blackfish middle
part nothing to be seen steers SW
at sunset took in the Light sail, gill
and Main sail Latitude 5° 57'
Long. 83° 30'

Friday 3
March 3 At Daylight Made sail to the WNW very
bucly looking weather At 10 A.M. took the
Wind at North saw Blackfish Employed sheeting
the Decks. At Sunset Shorten sail
No Bl -

Saturday
March 4 light air and calm wind from North
to West middle part Calm Little part
light rain at 12. Steer WNW saw
Blackfish Latitude 6° 14'
Long. 86° 2'

Sunday
March 5 light air and calm middle
and Little part raining it has
rained all Day. so end
Lat 13° DB. 6° 40'

Monday ² at Daylight made all sail to
March 6 the vessel at 9 AM saw a Spout
held for it but did not see anything
more of it Middle and Little Port
Light Wind Lat $51^{\circ} 57'$
Long By Chron. $88^{\circ} 5'$

Tuesday ²
March 7 at Daylight made all sail to the SW
at 9 AM saw white Martins in the
Sea low run of and seen Ross's Spinel
Whales at 10 Loosed the boat and struck
at 40 the Bull and Draved from him we chased
them till 12 then came in board took up
the boat and steamed of After the Whales
at 1 PM saw more Whales Loosed the
Boat and struck and killed a 30th Bull
at 3 PM took him to the ship and got
ready for buting at Dark got all in and
Lay by for the night Lat $51^{\circ} 27'$
Long $89^{\circ} 20'$

Wednesday
March 8 at Daylight made sail and began
to clear away the hake. at 8 set the
fire to going stand to the NE NE at
11 were ship to the SW Nothing seen
yet Employed boiling. so and
Lat $51^{\circ} 15'$

Thursday
March 9 fresh Trade. hake to the NE at
10 AM fresh boiling brought 36th
and went of the Deck hake to the
SW Nothing seen to Day at
sunset took in sail and Lay
with the Main Top sail & hake
Lat $51^{\circ} 35'$
Long By Chron. $90^{\circ} 23'$

Wednesday
March 10

At Daylight made sail to the SW
saw one finback some blackfish
Employed setting up fore and Main
Rigging Latter part Steer NE at
Sunset wore Ship and Steer West
Latitude by H 5° 30

Thursday
March 11

light Wind and fine and pleasant weather
Steer WSW middle part the same
Nothing to be seen at sunset took in
sail
Latitude 4° 47

Friday
March 12

Long. by Lunar 92° 39
At Daylight made all sail to the WWS
fine and pleasant but nothing to be seen
middle and Latter part the same
Latitude by H 4° 57

Saturday
March 13

fresh Trade Steer WWS with all sail set
middle and Latter part the same nothing
to be seen saw A English Bark.
Latitude 5° 5

Sunday
March 14

fresh Trade Steer WWS and WSW
Nothing worth mentioning Latitude 5° 23
at 4 pm Steer NWS

Monday
March 15

At Daylight made all sail to NWS
on board the fore Spruce and put it in
sail at sunset took in sail and
held by the Wind Latitude 3° 59
Long. 98° 55

Tuesday
March 16

light Trade in Steer NWS with all sail
set at 2 pm saw A Whale spout on the
Sea beam wearing off at 4 pm saw A Spilm
Whale to the SW Load the boat and the
Whale was going back at sunset got within
A boat length of the Whale she found flukes at
Dark took up the boat and took in sail
Long. 99° 50 Latitude 2° 41

Tuesday
March 17

at Daylight Made all Sail to the S.W.
fresh Wind and Shady nothing to be
seen at Sunset took in Sail
Lat by G. 3° 23'

Saturday
March 18

fine. part strong Trade and Shady
made to the S.W. under Double
reef Top Sail at 10 Stear S.W.
Let out the Reef and set Main Top
Sail at 4 P.M. held to the Northward
and soon saw a Ship. at Sunset
Spoke the Stanton 6 1/2 months out
2000. Long 101° 28' Lat by G. 4° 39'

Sunday
March 19.

Strong Trade made to the S.W.
at 9 were Ship to the N.E. saw a
Ship far us on the Weather beam
At 2 P.M. saw another Ship to Wind
ward at Sunset took in Sail
Lat by G. 5° 15'

Monday
March 20.

Nothing to be seen and nothing to
Prite

Tuesday 21
March

light Trade and pleasant Nothing to be
seen Stear S.W. at 3 P.M. saw
a Sail on the Weather beam at 8 P.M.
Spoke the Ship Prince of Walesford 9 months
out with 16000. Lat by G. 5° 20'

Wednesday 22
March

Long 103° 40'

at Daylight made all Sail to the S.W.
at 9 Stear S.W. at 2 P.M. Stear S.W.
light Wind and Shady of Rain
No H.

Thursday
March 23.

fine. part Shady and Breezy Stear West
under Double reef Top Sail latter part
light Wind Made all Sail Spoke the
Ship Francis of New Bedford 10 months out
with 7000 Lat by G. 5° 4' Long 104° 32'

Friday.
March 24 at Daylight made all sail and Stear
NW at 10 Stear SW at 12 Stear
SW. strong Wind and much weathering
to be seen at Sunset held to the
Northward Double Reefed the Fore Top Sail
and took in the Jib. Latitudes 3° 8'
Long By Chr at 4 pm 107° 23'

Saturday.
March 25 light Wind and much y Rain held to
the Northward Nothing seen to Day;
Lat 4° 13'

Sunday. 26
March light Wind and thick much weather
held to the Northward at 1 pm were
Ship to the Southward Nothing seen
Latitude 3° 29'

Monday.
March 27. light Air and Calm at 10 took at
sight at NE held South at 9 Saw
A bark at 10 Stear y West
Saw porpoises and one finback. at 4 pm
Saw A Large Spelm Whale. we Scen Leard
the Boat and struck him he took two
Lines out and broke the Iron at
Dark took up the boat and took in Sail
Latitude by Chr 4° 10'

Tuesday
March 28. light Air and Calm all Day. spoke the
Bark Brother y London 12 months out 8000
40 and Nothing seen to Day;
Latitude 3° 56'

Wednesday
March 29. light Air and Calm at 4 pm Saw A
Spelm Whale A Long way y at Sunset Saw
one to Leeward took in all the Light Sail
and Tackled one way and the other all Day
Lat 4° 1'

Thursday.
March 30 at Daylight made all sail at 7 took
Ship to the Eastward at 10 Saw Spelm Whale
Saw the boat but could not strike
at 3 pm took up the boat Calm
Saw 3 Whales Latitude 3° 59'

Friday, light wind and calm here to the South
March 31 All this 24 hours nothing seen to Day
Latitude 3° 44'

Saturday 2
April 1 Commences with Shaly Rainy weather
steers of West at 9 hett to the NW
saw A finback Shaly and Rainy
all Day at Night Steers NW
heavy Shaly of Rain all Night
Latitude 4° 11'

Sunday
April 2 at Daylight made all sail to the
Northward light air and pleasant

Nothing has transpired since I wrote Last
we have Court from Lat. 6 South to 40
North and yet A Whale have we seen yet

Saturday 2
April 15 light air and calm at 3 pm
took A Breeze at South by head W. S.
with all sail Latitude 8° 40' North
Long 119° 28'

Sunday
April 16 Standing to the SW with all sail set
at 7 AM saw Spalm Whales we soon
loard the boats and after A Long Chase
we got one Large Whale and one Small
one at 1 pm got them to the Ship
at half past 2 begun to cut got in
the Small one and begun on the Large
Whale at sunset took up the Tables
and begun to boil up the Ship
Abegat. Ranard with 900' 18 month cut
Latitude by Ob. 10 N Long. 119° 40'

Monday
April 17 At 6 AM put in the hook and began
to cut on the hach. at 8 AM got off the
hach. at 12 got all the body in at 3 PM
got Done. Cutting and began to haul hach
to end hach to the Northward No fl

Tuesday
April 18. Latitude 36 miles N
fresh Trade we stand to the Southward
Employed hauling at 2 PM were Ship to
the Northward Nothing seen to Day. ^{on} S

Wednesday
April 19 Latitude by ^{on} Ch 36 S
Long by Chronometer 119° 14'
fresh part strong Trade hach to the North
Double Reef the Topsails at 10 AM were
Ship to the SW. at 12 finish hauling brought 85
lb and Wreck of the Decks latter part light
hach to the SW Latitude by ^{on} Ch 36 14 N
Longitude by Chronometer 119° 14'

Thursday
April 20 fresh part light Air and calm Employed
coopering the oil we stand to the Southward
Latitude 40^m S

Friday
April 21 at Daylight began to break out the
Main hach for straining down took up the
Ground Laid Cords and coopered them so and
Nothing seen to Day. No fl

Saturday
April 22. at Daylight commenced Straining at 11 AM
got Done strong 130 lb and Wreck of the Decks
were Ship and Stear North at Sunset
Stear NWN Latitude by ^{on} Ch 59 S
Long By Chronometer 119° 13'

Sunday
April 23 at Daylight Made all Sail to the NWN
at 11 AM Stear West middle and latter
part the same Latitude 10^m S
Long 119° 48'

Saturday
April 29 we have Course from 40 miles South to 1 North
this week past and seen nothing worth mentioning
we steas WNW with all sail set wind SE
at 4 pm we bent the fore Top Sail and
bent the other 40 and Latitude by Gl. 1 50
Longitude by Chronometer 126 56

Friday
May 5

Nothing Remarkable seen. I rated
we have had It Raining from 3 North to
6 North today we past A Large Tree
with the roots sticking up as high as our
Sail It looked Like A boat when we first
saw it we steas NWN and NW wind
NE by N Ship under Single Reef Top Sail and
Main Top & Sail Latitude by Gl. 10 14
Long By Chronometer 134 30 1/2

Saturday
May 6

fresh Trade steas NW under Single
Reef Top Sail and Main Top & Sail
at 7 AM let out the Reef more Moderate
Nothing to be seen Wind NE by N
Latitude by Gl. 12 12
Long By Chronometer 136 29

Sunday
May 7

Strong Trade from the NE we steas
NW with all possible sail middle part
Some Duck & Main Took in Main Top & Sail
Latter part strong and clear.
Latitude by Gl. 14 31
Long By Chronometer 138 57 W

Monday
May 8

fresh Trade at NE we steering NWN
under Single Reef Top Sail Middle part
Duck Double Reef Latter part made all
Sail Nothing seen No H. by Dr. 17 4 W
Long By Chronometer 141 18
Long By Lunar 141 15

Tuesday
May 9 fresh Trade at NE Steer NW by middle
past the same. Latter part Steer WNW
with all sail set Employed Repairing Afore
Top Sail so end Latitude by ϕ 18° 37'
Longitude by Chronometer 143° 54'
Long. by Lunar ϕ 143° 41'

Wednesday,
May 10 strong Trade at NE Steer WNW with all
Sail set at 3 AM took in fore Top Sail
Latter part some Rain & Bells set Afore
Topmast Steering sail Latitude by ϕ 19° 55'
Long By Chron. 146° 43'
Long By Lunar 146° 47'

Thursday 2
May 11 light trade at East Steer WNW with all
Sail set middle past the same
latter part light Trade and pleasant
Latitude by ϕ 20° 33'
Long By Chronometer 149° 43'
Long By Lunar ϕ 149° 55'

Friday
May 12 light Trade at East Steer WNW with all
Sail set middle past the same.
Latter part Steer WNW and West
fine and pleasant Weather and No Wind
Latitude by ϕ 21° 9'
Long By Chronometer 152° 8'
Long By Lunar. — 152° 22'

Saturday.
May 13 light Air and fine and pleasant Weather
Steering WNW with all sail set middle
past Wind at SE Latter part calm and
light Air at East Latitude by ϕ 20° 59' W
Long by Chronometer 154° 2' W
Long By Lunar — 153° 55' W

Sunday
May. 14

At Daylight saw Whales close to the
Ship. held by the wind and Load the beach
and after a long chase we got 2 Cow
Whales and a calf we Dressed from one
Large Cow Whale the went 7 Spouting beland
at half past 11 got them a long side
at 1 began to Cut at 4 just got Done
Cutting and Bleed Away the bladders
at Sunset took in fore and Main Top Sail
and Close with the Main were Ship to
the ESE Left by 21.7

Monday
May. 15

fore part Strong gale at NNE we hove to
the Eastern Employed heaving At 12 pm were
Ship to the NW Strong gale and Rugged middle
part the same. at 1 pm were Ship to
the ESE wind NE at Sunset finish heaving
thought 40 lbs were Ship to the NW No Ob to Day
Left by 21.10

Tuesday
May. 16

Commenced with strong Trade and Rugged at 3 AM
steared of SW at 6 AM Made all Sail and steared
WNW at 9 AM steared WSW and WWS at half past
11 saw Maudee Bering WSW steared WWS and West
at 4 pm the East end Bore South at 6 took in
Stearing Sail and Top of Sail and Double Right the Top
Sail and Lay of NWWS with Main Top Sail Aback
Left by 21.56

Wednesday
May. 17

At Daylight Made Sail and steared WSW for
the Passage. at 11 AM came to Anchor in 14 fathoms
Water at 2 went on Shore and got some
vegetation Employed keeping the oil and fitting
Casks for Wastes

Thursday
May. 18

At Daylight sent A Boat of 6 men on Shore
Employee Hoing Dead oil put Down 40
and got Another veft Ready. took of some
grain and potatoes &c

Saturday
May 27

At Daylight here. Sheet got getting under
way. went on shore. and Shift 3 Men
More. Making in all 9 Men we have
Left 7 Men Detested at 9 got under
way. Light Air at NW at 12. took the
Trade at sunset West point of Moritan
Barr. ENE Weather. Baring with Stear NWB
and NWB at half past 9 About 7 Diamond hill
down Ship and had 9 under three Topails
saw

Sunday
May 28

At Daylight Made all sail and Stear NWB
give up of going to Wachee after more Men
at 3 that took the NE Trade Stear out
NWB so and

Monday
May 29

fine Trade at East Stearing NWB under
Single wing Topails middle part Let out
the Puffs and set main Top of Sail

Tuesday
May 30

Latitude 23° 30'
light Wind at SE Stear NWB with all
Sail set nothing to be seen Letter
part Wind SSE Latitude 25° 57' W
Long 161° 1' W

Wednesday
May 31

light Wind at SE and fine weather
heavy Dew and heavy Nothing to be seen
Right up the Shore spaces for Mending
Boats Stearing NW Latitude 27° 46'
Long 161° 50'

Thursday
June 1

fine Breeze at SE Stearing NWB
with all sail set middle part Stear
West Letter part the same at sunset
took in fore & Mizen Top of Sail nothing seen
to Day
Latitude 29° 34'
Long 163° 40'

Friday²
June 2

Moderate Wind from the SE and:
Thick hazy weather in Stear West
middle part the same. Letter part
Stear WBS at Sunset took in
Main Top & Sail and Double reef the
Top Sail thick looking weather

Latitude by G. 30° 4'
Long by Chron. 166° 5'

Saturday²
June 3

we 30th
Whale in
Lost Colony

Light Wind from the SSE and thick hazy
weather in Stear WBS & S. at 1 p.m. saw
A Large Whale run y and Load the Boat
at 3 p.m. struck the Whale and they held
on so hard that capsized the Boat Bottom up
and Drowd from him we Chast the Whale till
Sunset and got nothing saw A pod of
Small Whales going to Windward Land

Latitude 30° 3'

Long. 167° 0'

Sunday²
June 4

Light Wind at ESE Stear WSW and WBS
with all sail set Letter part saw blackfish
and plenty of feed at Sunset took in Top & Sail
and Stear WBS

Latitude by G. 30° 2'

Long 169° 30'

Monday²
June 5

Light Wind and pleasant weather on bent
the Home sail and Repaired it at 3 p.m. bent
it again Nothing seen to Day.

Latitude by G. 30° 14'

Tuesday²
June 6

Light Wind at EBS Stear WSW with all sail
Nothing to be seen at Sunset took in
Top & Sail and Letter by G. 30° 3'

Long 172° 50'

Wednesday²
June 7

Light Wind at EBS Stear SWW with all
Sail at 1 p.m. Stear NWW nothing seen
bent propeller at 4 p.m. on bent the Main Top sail
and bent another
very hazy

Latitude by G. 29° 33'

Long. by G. 174° 25' W

Thursday
June 8th Light Wind at East Steer WSW with all Yaw
St. Nothing to be seen Employed Repairing
A Main Top Sail Latitude by Δ 39° 50'
Long by Chron. 176° 43'

Friday
June 9th fresh Wind and thick hazy weather wind East
at 7 AM Steer NW at 11 hauled to the SW
very thick and hazy at sunset Double reefed
the Top Sail and Steer WSW Latitude 30° 16'
Long 178° 36'

Saturday
June 10th strong Wind and thick, nothing to be seen
near middle part fresh Wind and hazy
at sunset took in Sail Latitude 29°
Long 179° W

Sunday
June 11th strong Wind Steer NW at 4 PM were
Ship, Nothing to be seen. Latitude 29° 40'
Long 178° 53' East

Monday
June 12th strong Wind and thick Wind East at 11 AM
were Ship to the Northward and took in Sail
in Day under best reef Main Top Sail and fore Sail
Latitude by Δ 38° 40'

Tuesday
June 13th strong Wind at ESE we Steer WNW under Double
reef Top Sail on bent the main Top Sail and Repair
It at 11 AM saw A Ship Bearing WNW we
Steer NW at 2 PM Steer SW
Latitude 30° 33'
Long 177° 50' E

Wednesday
June 14th strong Wind at East Steer SW at 11 AM
thick took in Main Top Sail and held up the
Fore Sail and hauled by the Wind to the NNE
at sunset fine weather hauled to NNE all Night
Latitude 29° 24'
Long by Chron 175° 23' E

Thursday
June 15th at Daylight made Sail to the NNE Employed
Repairing A Main Top Sail at 4 PM saw
A Ship to the Eastward at sunset were Ship to
the SW and took in Main Top Sail and Double reefed
the Fore Sail at sunset Steer E Latitude 30° 50'

Friday
June 16 light Wind and fine Weather and hazy. we
stand to the WSW with all sail set wind South
at 10 AM Steers North and spoke the ship onself
of Fairhaven Cap. Pearce 16 months out with 350th
saw finbacks
Latitude by Cl. 30° 30'
Long. 175° 38' E

Saturday
June 17 at Daylight made all sail to the Westward thick and
foggy at 7 AM Tackled ship to the ESE nothing seen
to Day but finbacks at 6 PM Tackled ship to the West
SW Double Reeft the Top Sail Latitude 31° 2'

Sunday
June 18 light Wind at South hazy from West to WSW
all this 24 hours nothing seen to Day.
Latitude 30° 50'
Long. 174° 40'

Monday²
June 19 at Daylight made all sail at 7 Tackled
ship to the SE at 3 PM saw A ship at
Sunset spoke the Isabella of New Bedford 33 months
out with 200th
Latitude 30° 48'
Long. 174° 30'

Tuesday⁴
June 20 at Daylight Made sail thick and foggy
Saw Whales heard the boats and struck
and Lost A Line at 2 PM heard the boat
and got a 40th hull. at sunset got all the
hauled in and lay by the hauled in and
Lat 30° 3'

Wednesday
June 21 at Daylight hacket on to the hake at 6 got in
the hake and Made sail to the ESE Employed
boiling at 10 AM were ship to the Westward Wind
North at 2 PM saw Whales A hake going to Warden
Lark heard two Boats but they went to Warden
at 4 took up the Boat at sunset Double reft the
Top Sail Wind NE Latitude by Cl. 29° 42'
Long 174° 50'

Thursday²
June 22 light Air at NE in hake to the SE Saw A Ship
A hake at 8 AM were ship to the NW
at 12 finish boiling Abought 43 lb.
Letta part Cabin Latitude 29° 37'

Friday²
June 23 all this 24 hours light Air and calm at
11 AM took A small brice from the Water
Made Sail and hove to the Southeast saw
the Ship Ababala take A Whale A Long side
Ahaught 3 PM but we have not seen anything
to Day.

Latitude 29° 24'

Long. By Chronometer 175° 48' E

Saturday
June 24 light Wind from the west hove to the North
with all Sail set at 2 PM saw A Ship
Ahaide at 6 PM spoke the Perce Brown with
300th 20 months out and No Whales

Latitude 29° 37'

Sunday
June 25 at Daylight made all Sail to the NE at 10
AM Tack Ship to the NW it hove past one
saw 4 or 5 Large Whales Leard the Boat belm
the Boat went 6 miles and got A Jolly Whale
it hove past 9 PM got him to the Ship
and took in Sail Latitude 29° 30'

Monday
June 26 at Daylight got up the Tabor got cutting
fine and smooth at 4 PM got Done and
made Sail Employed heeling and cutting
up Junk. so and Wind SSE two Ships in
Sight Latitude 29° 42'

Tuesday
June 27 light Air and fine weather Employed heeling
Middle and Latter part the same
Long. 173° 57' East Latitude 29° 47'

Wednesday
June 28 light Wind from SSE stand to the NE under
Double Reef Top Sail Employed heeling at 2 PM
got Done. heeling Ahaught 80th saw the Ababala
chasing Whales and see him take A whale
at 4 PM saw 2 Whales going to Windward Luck
we did not Loas Latitude 30° 6'

Thursday
June 29 light Wind at SE hove to the SW under Double
Reef Top Sail saw 3 Ships to Day 2 under our Sea
and one to Windward at 4 PM were Ship to NE
at 6 PM saw A Large Whale close to the Ship Leard
the Boat sent the Whale pursued the Ship at Dark took up.

Friday heavy showers of Rain and heavy Thunder and Sharp
June 30 Lightning in Day under blast reef Main Top Sail
and staysail at 2 pm it blew of fine weather
set fore sail and stand to the NE wind SE
saw two ships at sunset held up the Fore Sail
Long 173° 40 No Pl. Lat by DR. 29° 50

Saturday at Daylight began to break out the fore hole
July 1 for Stirling Breeze at sunset got all the oil
Down 126 fine and pleasant weather and
were Ship to the Southward Latitude 30° 10

Sunday at Day light commenced Storing at 10 AM got
July 2 Done and Wash of the Decks saw two ships
Light Wind at SE made NW at 4 pm spoke
the Ship Marmora by Gardner with 350 lb
spoke the Perue with 300 lb so end
Latitude 29° 30

Monday at daylight made all sail to the NW
July 3 light Wind at East middle part the same
at 3 pm were Ship to the Southward saw four ships
at sunset took in sail Latitude 29° 27
Long by Chronometer 173° 20

Tuesday light Air and fine and pleasant weather
July 4 saw 4 ships we stand to the Southward at 2 pm
were Ship to the NW Latitude 29° 10

Wednesday light Wind at SE middle part Calm
July 5 latter part Calm nothing seen but forebarks
Long 172° 48 E Latitude 29° 40

Thursday heavy showers of Rain wind all Round the Compass
July 6 at 8 AM it blew of fine weather made sail
Light Wind at NW made WNW 6 Sail in Site
at 4 pm were Ship to the ESE wind NE to NNE
Latitude 29° 54
Long 172° 30 E

Friday
July 7

at Daylight Made all Sail to the North
Light Wind at East at 9 AM were Ship to the
SSE some much of Rain at 6 PM saw blackfish
and garbuds one Ship in site Latitude $29^{\circ} 40'$
Saw A Kipper

Saturday
July 8

light Air at NE to North at 8 AM Tackled Ship
to the NW one Ship in site middle and Latter
part light Air at 4 PM Tackled Ship to the East
Saw blackfish Latitude by $29^{\circ} 48'$

Long By Chronometer $172^{\circ} 34' E$
By Lunas $172^{\circ} 38' E$

Sunday
July 9

commenies with calm middle and Latter
part calm nothing to be seen saw blackfish

Latitude $29^{\circ} 36'$
Long. $172^{\circ} 50'$

Monday
July 10

light Wind from the SW made all Sail to
the SSE saw grampies sent down the cutting
joints and strip them and put them up
Again at 5 PM were Ship to the NW

Latitude by $29^{\circ} 41'$
Long. By Chron. $173^{\circ} 28'$

By Lunas $173^{\circ} 34'$

Tuesday
July 11

light Wind from the SSE we stand to the West
at 8 AM Tackled Ship to the East some much
of Rain middle part fine weather 2 Ships in site
at sunset spoke the Kingston with 50th
the mackerley with 1000th Latitude $29^{\circ} 45'$

Long. $174^{\circ} 10'$

Wednesday
July 12

at Daylight made all Sail to the NW
and at 10 Tackled Ship nothing to be
seen at 4 PM were Ship to the West
at sunset took in Sail Latitude $29^{\circ} 30'$

Long By Ch. $174^{\circ} 38'$

Saturday
July. 15

light wind from the SSE we stand to the
ENE spoke the bark Eduard with 400th
Nothing to be seen but Ships Latitude 29° 40'
Long. 173° 20' E

Sunday
July. 16

light wind from the SSE to SE made ENE
under single Reef top sail at 10 AM spoke
the ship Nautilus Cap Swift with 1800th
Latitude 29° 32'
Long. 176° 48' E

Monday
July. 17

at Daylight made all sail to the ENE Nothing
seen to Day but one Ship some Snow & Rain
at sunset Double Reef took in jib and Main
Latitude 30° 7'
Long 178° 0'

Tuesday
July. 18

at Daylight made all sail to the ESE light wind
and some Rain Snow seen at Ship Hunting saw
3 Ships at 1 PM Tackled Ship to the West at
Sunset Tackled Ship to the East Latitude 30° 15'

Wednesday
July. 19

at Daylight made all sail at 7 AM saw Whales
at 9 Loosed the boats and Struck a 30th hull
and passed the line at 12 Took up the boat
plenty of Whales but very wild at 1 PM Loosed
and Chased till 5 PM then Took up the boat
No other

Thursday
July. 20

at Daylight made all sail to the ENE at 6 AM
saw a Whale in the weather head we saw Loosed
the boats and Rowed 4 miles to windward the Whale
pursued the boats and went to windward at
9 the boats came on board we stand to the SW all
Day.
Latitude 30° 9'

Friday
July. 21

fine and pleasant weather Made all sail to the
Southerly Wind East at 4 PM Tackled Ship to
the Northern Nothing seen to Day.
at sunset took in sail Latitude 28° 55'
Long 178° 21' E

Saturday
July 22

at daylight made all sail to the NW wind NE
nothing to be seen but small fish at 3 PM
took ship to the ESE wind NE at sunset
took in the light sail and Double reef

Latitude by ob. 29° 45'

Long. 178° 20' E

Sunday
July 23

light Air and fine weather nothing to be seen
Middle and Latter part the same Latitude 29° 10'

Monday
July 24

thick and cloudy in the NE wind SW
at strong current setting to the W. middle
and Latter part thick and some Rain such

Latitude by ob. 29° 15'

Tuesday
July 25

light breeze at South to SW heard Hets
nothing to be seen but grampies at 5 PM
saw a Cachet a hake is a dead whale

Latitude 29° 28'

Long. 179° 8' E

By Lunar 179° 40' E

Wednesday
July 26

at Daylight made all sail to the NE
saw a ship a hake saw a dead whale but
she was split at 10 spoke the ship Mayflower
with 1900th 33 months out se and Latitude 29° 45'

Thursday
July 27

light Wind from the NW hake to the WSW
nothing to be seen to Day. Latitude 30° 1'

Friday

July 28

at daylight made all sail light Air and
Cal. at 9 AM took a hake from the WSW
hake NW middle and Latter part the
same at sunset hake to the Southward

Latitude 30° 10'

By Chronometer Long 179° 0' 30" E

Saturday
July 29 light Air at SSW Made all sail to the SE
at 6 saw sperm Whales we soon heard the boat
and struck and killed a 30th hull blast to the
Ship at 7 took him to the Ship at 11 got Done
cutting made sail to the ESE Wind South
we saw a number of Whales to Day.

Latitude 30° 10'

Long. 179° 15' E

Sunday
July 30. thick & Squally weather and Raining took in fore
and Main Top Sail and fore Sail put out the
fore at 6 AM set the fore Sail and began to
hoist at 11 AM saw a Ship at 5 PM got
Done heeling thought 40th at sunset came
Ship to the East

Latitude 30° 9'

Monday
July 31 light Wind from the SSE. Made to the SW at
10 AM were Ship to the East at 4 PM spoke
the Ship Mayflower with 1900th so and no Whales to Day

Latitude 30° 10'

Long. 179° 16' E

Tuesday
August 1 at daylight thick and Squally saw Whales leave
the boat and shoot them till 9 then took up the boat
stand to the Westward at 1 PM were Ship at
sunset took in fore and Main Top Sail
heavy Show of Rain and very Squally

Latitude 30° 5'

Wednesday
August 2 at daylight set Double reef Top-sails at 7 saw
the Mayflower Signal for Whales at 8 heard the
boat and struck one and drew from him we
shot them till half past 11 then came on board
light Wind and Squally & Rain

Latitude 30° 12'

Long 179° 10'

Thursday
August 3 thick and Raining all day. we lay under
Double reef Main Top Sail nothing decent to Day
No Wh

Friday
August 4 at Daylight Made Sail to the ESE Wind with
at 10 AM set 6 Sail at 11 Tackled Ship to the
SW Steered SW with all sail set at sunset
Tackled Ship

Latitude 30° 9'

Long 179° 18' 30" E

Saturday
August 5 *moderate weather* Made sail to the NE
some clouds of Rain at 1 pm took ship
to the NW bore ship in sight at
sunset took in the fore sail and hove
to the Northward in three Double Reef Top
Sails
Latitude 29.54

Sunday
August 6 Strong Wind at East and Roused me
made to the NE at 11 saw 2 sail
to leeward were ship to the Southward
at 3 pm took in fore and Main Top
Sail and set the fore sail saw two
more ships on the Sea but very dark
Looking weather
Latitude 30.40
Long. 179.30 W

Friday
August 11 Steady SE Wind at West saw 3 ships
the Alexander price with 800th the Bay of Warren
and saw the Kingston far us at sunset
took in sail made West Wind NW
Latitude 30.11

Saturday
Aug 12 light clear at North just Decease the oil
between Decks at 10 were ship to the ESE
at sunset were ship to the NW
Latitude 29.33

Sunday
August 13 At Daylight made all sail to the NW
light Air at North at 1 pm fine breeze
made NW at 3 pm saw a ship chasing
the Jargon by his signal
Latitude 29.27
Long. 179.54

Sunday 20
August from the 13 to the 20 we have seen nothing
from. Latitude of 29.30 to 33 N. at half past
10 AM saw a Large Whale we heard the
Noisy and After a Long while struck and
killed him at 3 pm took him to the ship
and got ready for eating Latitude 31.30
Long. 178 W

Monday ³
August 21

at daylight began to hnt to down
at 11 got in the hddy. and began on
the hake very Raged at 3 just got down
and Made Sail Latitude 31 40

Tuesday
August 22

Strong Wind at East we stand to the S.W.
Employed heeling at 10 AM saw 2 Ships
one at Guting at 11 set fore Top Sail
middle and Letter just fresh Wind
under Double rig Top Sail Latitude 31 10

Wednesday
August 23

Strong Wind at East at 7 AM wore Ship
to the N.W. at 10 finish heeling Mought
65th and West of the Decks we stand
to the N.E. Longitude 178 28W
Latitude 31 25

Thursday
August 24

thick shuchy weather saw Whales we saw
Leard the boat but it was so shuchy
the boat was ablige to come on board
took in all Sail but A main Top Sail
It rained till 1 just then made Sail saw
more Whales Leard the boat and struck
one But the Iron bent up and did not
join so end No bl.

Long. 177.48

Friday
August 25

at daylight began to brake out for
Strong Down hnt to shuchy and Raining
took in all Sail but A main Top Sail
at 2 PM it Cleard y saw A Ship
at 4 PM saw Whales Leard the boat
but could not strike at dark took up
the boat the Ship timelces. Next
Came on board After Letter saw no
No bl.

Saturday
August 26 at daylight wore Ship to the Eastward saw
A Whale on the Weather beam Lard the boat
and Chast him till 10 AM then came on board
saw A mother Whale that the Timolen struck
Chast him till 3 PM then took up the Boat
at Sunset spoke the Ship Iris with 800th

Sunday
August 27 Solt 31° 40'
Long 178° 10' W

light wind and smooth but some Rain at
times to raining for strong down to Day wear Ship
to the East Wind SE middle part thick
and Squally looking weather No Bl.

Monday
August 28 at daylight wore Ship and began to brake out
the fore hole for strong down some Rain
Squally Latter part fine weather at 6 PM
got Done strong down 108th sound

Latitude 31° 35'

Tuesday
August 29 at daylight made all sail to the East
Wind SSE fine and pleasant at
3 PM saw A dead Whale went to it and
got one Iren and some line the Whale
Spilt

Latitude 31° 20'

Wednesday
August 30 light Wind and fine weather Starve to the
NW middle part strong SE saw porpoises
at sunset wore Ship to the NW sound

Latitude 31° 11'

Thursday
August 31 light Air and calm saw blackfish
and one Ship we hede to the NE
Nothing seen

Latitude 31° 15'

Friday
Sept 1 Calm and very smooth Employed clearing
the Chanc potatoes and Painting the Ship
and Side middle and Latter part Calm
saw blackfish

Latitude 31° 15'

Saturday
Sep. 2

fine Brize at South. Steer ESE with all
Sail set and Latter part the same
Nothing to be seen but the Ship is

Lat. 30 43

Long. 173 43 W

Sunday
Sep. 3

at daylight Made Sail and Steer SSE
at 7 Stead W at 10 AM Steer ENE
at 11 saw Spinel Whales Leard the boat
and soon Struck and kill him at 2 AM
got him to the Ship Strong Wind and Rude
got up the Tackles for cutting got y the hake
and here in the Boddy and took in Sail
Very bad cutting No Bl

Monday
Sep. 4

at daylight weve Ship to Cut the hake
in waiting parted the hake were we
Loard a boat and made get again
Made Sail on the Ship at 8 took it along
Side a very Rainy Shaly weather at
12 get Done It has rained from 12 pm
till sunset No Bl

Tuesday
Sep. 5

heavy Shaly and Prainy weather
to had to leail cut up the junk
and put it in Cask and begun
to leail in the Rain

Wednesday
Sep. 6.

Strong gale and Prainy Employed leailing
between the Shaly at 2 PM wind Shifted
to the Northward Int Down fore Rail yard and
Mast and fore Top of yard

Thursday
Sep. 7.

The weather more Moderate at 8 AM finish
leailing Heaught 30 ft at 11 AM Struck the
oil down between decks and Stow y and
West y the Deck

Latitude 31 11
Long. 173 30 W

Friday
Sept 8 at daylight made all sail at 10 A Come
on to blow took in all sail but
Close reef Top Sail and fore Sail
at sunset took in all but Close reef
Main Top Sail strong gale at SSW
the ship under Close reef Main Top Sail and
Main Spruce and fore Stay Sail

Saturday
Sept 9 Strong gale and Rainy at sunset
more Moderate set fore Sail and
Main Top Sail and made SSE Wind
Sw and a heavy swell No Bl

Sunday
Sept 10 light Air at West set Double reef
Top Sail and Steer ENE gave the swell
Nothing Seen to Day. Distance 31.3

from the 10 To the 15 the Wind most of the Time
to the NE made to the Northeast

Friday 15 Made all sail and Steer East
Sept at 2 PM Bunchy and Rainy took in
all but 3 Top Sail and fore Sail
at sunset Double reef Distance 31.59
Surg. by Bl 168.9

Saturday 2
Sept 16 strong Breeze at SE Steer ESW under
Double reef Top Sail Jib and Main Sail
at 1 PM took in Jib and Spruce at 3
PM took in the Main Sail at 5 PM saw
wrecker on the weather beam at sunset
Took in fore Top Sail Wind South Steer
EWS. Distance 31.57

Sunday
Sept 17 fresh Wind and thick Dusty Weather
Steer EWS under Short Sail
Nothing to be Seen

Monday
Sept 18 Thick Rainy Dusty Weather
under Short Sail

Tuesday
Sep. 19 Commenced with thick Darty weather
we made to the ESE wind NE. under
Double Reef Top Sail Latitude 29° 59'

Wednesday
Sep. 20 thick & Darty weather and some rain
middle and Letter part the same
S. end Latitude 29° 53'
Long. 159° 47' W

Thursday
Sep. 21 few. part thick and Raining middle
part calm and fine and pleasant
weather this is the first pleasant
Day we have had for 3 weeks
Latitude 29° 53'

Friday
Sep. 22 at daylight made sail light air at SSE
middle part calm on bent the
Mizen Top Sail and Repair it at sunset
took a Squall of wind and Rain from North
Star East under Double reef Top Sail
Latitude 29° 50'

Saturday
Sep. 23. light air at SSE had ESE with all sail
Got middle part fine & rose at SSE
Letter part calm S. end Latitude 29° 57'
Long 158° 30'

Sunday
Sep. 24 light air and calm at 7 AM saw a
Shoal of 2 sperm whales we stood and the boat
but could not strike at 12 took up the
boat at 1 PM saw more whales to
Leeward Loosed the Boat and Thwarts and Drives
from him and they all went off.
Latitude 30° 6'

Monday
Sep. 25 light wind at East had SSE with all sail
Got on bent the spanker and Repair it
middle and Letter part light wind wind
East had SSE
Long 158° 27'
Latitude 29° 06'

Tuesday
Sep. 26 Strong Wind and Raged Set East reef
Top Sails and Jib and Spanker at daylight
saw Whales on the Weather beam at 7 Leaved
the boat and got one small Whales
at half past 8 got him to the Ship
were Ship and sent him to Leeward
so and with Raged Bucky weather
Employed heeling Longitude 28° 57'
Long 138° 15'

Wednesday
Sep. 27 Strong Wind from the East and Raged
at 6 AM finish heeling Alought 17th
at 8 saw Whales on the Weather beam
going to the SE at 10 wore Ship and
Set the Main Sail Jib and Spanker
At 3 PM wore Ship Whales to windward
but they go to fast for us Longitude 28° 47'

Thursday
Sep. 28 Strong Wind at East hove to the NNE under
Double reef Top Sails sawd Nothing seen today

Friday
Sep. 29 Strong Wind at East and very Bucky and
Raged we stand to the NNE at 6 PM wore
Ship Took in fore and Main Top Sail Longitude 29° 54'

Saturday
Sep. 30 Strong Wind at East we hove SE and ESE
under Double reef Top Sails middle and Latter
part the same on bent the old fore Sail
and put on the new one Longitude 29° 44'

Sunday
October 1 Strong Wind at East at 7 AM wore Ship to SE
part A Ship Last Night Alought one black
Middle and Latter part Strong Wind
and Raged Longitude 28° 48'
Long 138° 21' W

Monday
October 2 Strong Wind at East Stand to the SSE with
all Jibell Sail Nothing to be seen
middle and Latter part the same.

Tuesday
October 3 fresh Wind at East hauled to the SSE
under Single Reef Top Sail Latter part fine
and pleasant Wind at East Tack Ship to
the NNE
Latitude 28° 14'
Long 158° 21'

Wednesday
October 4 fine and pleasant light Wind at East
middle part the same. nothing to be seen.
Latitude 29° 24'
Long 157° 53'

Thursday
October 5 light Wind from East to SSE hauled
from NNE to East with all Sail set
Set Whole Makers middle part Shaky
wind SW Latter part Wind SE NE
hauled NNE with all Sail set
Latitude 29° 46'
Long 156° 39'

Friday
October 6 light Wind at SE hauled ENE and ENNE
with all Sail set middle and Latter part
the same.
Latitude 28° 34'

Saturday
October 7 light Wind at ENE hauled NE with all
Sail set at 9 AM Tack Ship to the SW
Latter part the same. Latitude 28° 46'
Long 153° 46'
By Lunar 153° 39'

Sunday
October 8 light Wind at ESE we hauled South and SSE
and SW Wind variable and some Showers
of Rain Latter part Wind ESE hauled South
Latitude 27° 7'
Long 154° 27'
By Lunar 154° 29.30

Monday
October 9 Light Wind and Squally. we stand to the South
Wind at ESE on hant the jib and went
Another Employed Repairing at Jib
middle part strong Wind Detested 25'37

Tuesday
October 10 No Log to Day
Strong Wind from the ESE had South
and NW and SW under Double reef Top Sails
at 3 PM saw specks which on the
Weather bear going to Windward to Rued
to Loar. At 4 PM were Ship to the NE
Detested 24'20

Wednesday
October 11 Long. 155'25
Strong Wind and Rued had NE
middle part had SE Employed
Tying up the Main Rizing the Ship
under Double reef Top Sails

Thursday
October 12 Detested 24'3
Long. 155'22
Strong Wind at East had SE under Double
reef Top Sails Jib and Main Sail middle part
the same. Nothing seen to Day.

Friday
October 13 Detested 22'26
Long. 155'14-30
Strong Wind and heavy Squalls took in Jib and
Spanker Main Sail middle part Wind ENE
had SE and SEB Detested part very
Squally took in fore Top Sail so end
at 6 PM were Ship to the North Detested 21'14
By Chrono Long. 155'17'30

Saturday
October 14
Strong Wind and ruzed standing to the
South at 3 PM secured the yards
and Run West at Sunset held on
A wind to the Northward and three Top
Sails at 2 AM were Ship to the SW
Detested 20'57
Long 155'27

14
Rate 34'6'12

Sunday at daylight made Sail and Steer
October 15 WBS fine weather at 9 AM saw made
Bearing WSW at half past 10 saw
Whale Lard the Boat and Struck
3 Whales and got 2. one Boat got
up set and Lard A Line at 1 PM
got them to the Ship at 2 began to be
Ruged Cutting at sunset got Done and
Made Sail at sunset the East point
of Maude Bare S. E. Dist 10 miles

Monday

October 16 fresh Wind at 7 AM were Ship to the
SE. wind ENE Employed boiling and
bleaching Aury hader we stand in all day
at 3 PM saw A Ship Stearing West
at 6 PM got Done boiling the haddy.
at 10 finish boiling thought 85 lb
the East end of Maude Bare Dist by G. 21 SE
at Sunset S. W. were Ship of had. N. W.

Tuesday

October 17 from port strong Wind and Ruged at
7 AM Made Sail and Steer South at
8 Steer of SW Employed cooking the oil
at 10 Steer SW the Middle of Maude Bearing
SW at 1 PM Steer WBS and WSW
at 4 PM we got in the passage Between
Morotai and Maude at 8 PM Arrived in
18 Jethams started the Peruvian with 450 in here
the young Eagle with 650. Arrived 600 General Jackson
1050 Ship Oscar 600 and one English Ship Recovery

Wednesday
Nov. 1 at daylight got under way from Mowee
Light Ship at West at 2 P.M. Took the
Trade and Shear down between Monitor
and Prairie at sunset the West point
of Monitor bore. NW so and with
light Trade

Thursday
Nov. 2 at Daylight run in under Dimon hill
at 7 AM went on Shore at Beha and
bought a Boat and ~~Ships~~ a Netone
and sold some things at 4 P.M. Came
on board and made Sail to the West
SW so and

Friday
Nov. 3 light Ship at SW the NW point
of Wabue Baring at 12 P.M. NE
at 3 P.M. at Bore East so and
with wind all round the Camps,
some Thunder and Lightning and
some rain

Saturday
Nov. 4 fresh Wind and Shelly Took in Top
9 Sails and Double reef the fore Top Sail
Employed putting up. Dories and fitting
cranes for a head boat and other
Necessary jobs made. NE by W No other

Sunday
Nov. 5 Strong Trade and Shelly made from
NE to NE E under Double reef Top Sail
Jib and Main Sail took in the Main
in Shelly and set so. Again
No other

Monday
Nov. 6 still continues with strong Shelly
made North Wind ENE at 9 AM
Took in the Main Sail and Jib at
10 Took in fore and Main Top Sail
middle and latter part strong gale
at NE by E came to the NW
Latitude 25.6

Tuesday
Nov 7 Commences with strong gale at NESE
had NNW under Double reef Main Top Sail
and fore Sail middle part the same
Latter part set Close reef fore and Main
Top Sail so end with Buzed weather

Wednesday
Nov 8

Latitude 26.2 N
Long By Chron 157.30
Strong gale from the NESE had NNW
under Close reef Main Top Sail and reef
Fore Sail and stay Sail middle and Latter
part the same so end No Bl

Thursday
Nov 9

Still fresh gale at NE had NNW
at 7 AM let out the reef out of the
fore Sail at 10 let out the reef out Main
Top Sail and set Mizzen Top Sail at 1 p.m.
Set fore Top Sail still blowing strong
Latitude by Ch. 28.3

Friday
Nov 10

Strong wind at NE had NNW and NNW
middle part more moderate set gill and
Main Sail spanker Latter part the wind at
NESE had NNW under Double reef and
gill and spanker Latitude 29.15

Saturday
Nov 11

Fresh wind at NESE had NNW under
Double reef at 9 pm Tackled Ship to the
ESE middle part more moderate let out
the reef Latter part fine weather Bent
A New main Top Sail so end
Latitude 29.2

Sunday
Nov 12

fore part light wind at NE had ESE
at 10 pm Tackled Ship to the NNW such
Double reef the top Sail Latter part fine
weather let out the reef wind still to the
NE we got A had slow at 12 Tackled
to the ESE Nothing to be seen
Latitude 29.9

Monday
Nov 13 commencing with fine weather Wind from
NNE to NE made from East to ESE with
all sail set Employed Repairing the beam
Boat at 4 p.m. put out the Bow Boat
sawnd with light Wind at NE
Latitude by M. 28° 12'
Long By AC 137° 2'

Tuesday
Nov 14 light Wind at NE made ESE and SE with
all sail set middle part the same
Letter part light Airs and finbacks
Employed fitting Boats and other necessary
Latitude 27° 30'

Wednesday
Nov 15 light Wind from the ENE made SE
at 11 p.m. Tackled Ship to the Northern
middle and Letter part light Wind at
East made NNE with all sail set
at 4 p.m. unlent the Main Sail and bent
A new one so end Latitude 27° 54'

Thursday
Nov 16 fine Wind at ESE made NE with all
Sail set middle part fresh Wind took
in fore Top Sail and fly jib Letter part
Tack in Main and Main Top Sail and
Speakers at 6 p.m. took A Double Reef
in the Top Sail strong Wind at SE 4/8
Made NE
Lat. 28° 45'
Long 153

Friday
Nov 17 strong Wind at ESE made NE under Double
reef Top Sail and Main Sail middle part
Lucky Letter part strong Wind at ESE
made NE
Latitude 30° 6'
Long By Lunar 150° 14'

Saturday
Nov 18 strong gale at ESE made NE under Double
reef Top Sail middle part the same
Letter part took in Main Sail more
Lucky weather
Latitude 31° 19'

Sunday
Nov 19. Strong Wind at ESE. Made NE under Double
Rig Top Sail. Latter part set the Main Sail
Jib and spanker some Suck of rain so end
with A Long head Wind No Bl. 10th Day

Monday
Nov 20

Strong Wind and Shaky Wind ESE to SE
made NNE under Double rig Top Sail
Very Shaky all this 24 hours and thick
weather. It looks like winter

Latitude 32° 35'

Tuesday
Nov. 21

Strong, Wind and Rugged Weather middle
part took in Jib and Main Sail Wind NNE
to SE made NNE and ESE under Double
rig Top Sail Bad Looking Weather
L No Bl.

Wednesday
Nov. 22

Strong Wind and Rugged Weather wind
SE made ESE middle and Latter part
more moderate set the Main Sail Jib
and Spanker.

Latitude 33° 39'

Long By Lunc 142° 31'

Thursday
Nov. 23

fine Wind at SE BS made EBN under
Double rig Top Sail at 7 AM set out the
Rig and set main Top 9 Sail Latter part
on bent the Main Top Sail and bent A
New one Right up the old one saw A Ship
one point in the weather low Latitude 33° 25'

Long 140° 15'

Friday
Nov 24

fine Breeze at SE Steer EBN with all
Sail at middle part the same Latter
part sent up A steering Sail boom and set
the Sail Wind at SW steering EBN
Saw A Ship 3 points in the Sea low

No Bl. 33

Long 137° -

Thursday } fore part fine and present weather
Nov. 25 Wind south steers E by N A ship in sight
on the Sea low middle part fine Wind
at South to SSE at Daylight saw the
ship George & Mary on the weather beam
at sunset she was out of sight A steers
in Stead East with all Sail set

Latitude by H 32° 41'

Friday
Nov. 26 light Wind from SW to West Steers East
with all Sail set middle part the same
Latitude part steers E by N Wind W by S Steering Sail
on both sides so and with present weather

Latitude by H 32° 5

Saturday
Nov. 27 fore part light Wind at W by S Steers E by N
with all Sail set middle part thick and
Duck of Rain at 7 AM took the Wind at North
took in Steering Sail and Top of Sail and
Rift the Top Sail strong Wind at N by E
made East and E by N Latitude 31° 44'

Long. 130. —

Sunday
Nov. 28 strong Wind at North steers E by N and?
at 8 AM took in Jib and Spanker middle
part more Moderate let out one Reef and
let Jib and Spanker latter part strong
wind at NW steering E by N under single
Reef and Main Top of Sail Latitude 31° 5

Long. 127° 32'

Wednesday
Nov. 29 strong Wind from the NW and Duck
steering E by N Middle part the Wind at
West made all Sail latter part
strong Wind at W by S and Duck
steering East with all Sail set

Latitude 30° 50'

Long. at 8 AM 124° 22'

Long. at 4 PM 123° 32'

Thursday ²
Nov. 30 Strong Wind at West Steering ENE with all
Sail set at 9 pm heavy Squall of Wind and
Rain middle part strong Wind at NW
at 7 AM Steer East with the Wind at WNW
Ship going 8 Mph Latitude by Cl. 30° 4'
at 7 pm Steer ESE Long. at 8 AM 120° 39' 30"
Long. at 2 pm 120° 23'

Friday ³
December 1 Strong Wind at NW Steering ESE with all
Sail set at 6 AM made the Island of Guadalupe
Baring E by held up E by and stand down
the South Side of it at Mariaca the SE point
Bore NW Latitude by Cl. 28° 4'
Long. By Chronometer at 9 AM 118° 18'
Letter just Steer ESE Long. By Chronometer at 10 AM 118° 9'

Saturday
December 2 Strong Wind at NW Steering ESE with
all Sail set saw some Calves and Sea-fish
middle part strong Wind Letter just the
same Steering ESE Wind NW and thick over
cast at 6 pm Steer SE by E A Shore came
Latitude by Cl. 26° 57'

Sunday ²
December 3 Strong Wind at NW Steering ESE with all
Sail set nothing to be seen at 5 pm Steer
SE by E at 6 AM Steer E by S and East
Wind light at 4 pm Steer ESE with all
Sail Wind NW Latitude by Cl. 25° 7'
Long. By Chronometer 115° 35'
Long. By Chronometer 112° 50' 30"
Long. By Lunar --- 113° 24'

Monday ²²
Dec. 4 fine Wind at NW Steering ESE at 9 pm
saw the Land Baring East it Made like 2 Islands
Steer SE all Night at 6 AM Steer ESE
the Land Baring NW brought 8 Leagues Dist
Letter just the Wind at North Steering ESE
Latitude by Cl. 23° 44'
at 4 pm Long. By Chron. 111° 3'
By Lunar --- 111° 36'

Sunday
Dec. 3 Strong Wind at NW Steer ESE with all
Sail set at 10 pm Tack in Top 9 Sails and Steer-
ing Sail Steer ESE at 4 AM held up the
Fore Sail and Brought the Main Top Sail
at Daylight the Cape St Lucas Bore NE
Dist 12 miles saw A Ship in There
Latter part Calm at 2 PM Spoke the ocean
with 525th Steer of ESE. so and Latitude by 22' 45

Wednesday
December 6 light wind at NW Steer ESE with all
Sail set middle part fine Breeze at
NW Latter part Calm saw A great many
Blackfish and Porpoises at 1 PM Searched one
Boat and got A Blackfish at 6 PM Light Air
at NW Steer ESE. Latitude 22' 10

Thursday
December 7 light Air and Calm middle part light
Wind at West Steer ESE Latter part light
Wind at WNW Steer East Employed Boopering
our Bread between Decks at Sunset
got all Down at sunset made the
Marina Island Baring ENE Steer East
Latitude 21' 41

Friday
Dec. 8 Fore. part moderate wind at NWN to NW
Steering East at 10 pm took in all Butt
Three Top Sails and wore Ship to the NWN
with the Main Top Sail A back at 2 AM
were Ship to the NE at 3 AM the Waves
Looking white and the Watch thought the Sea
Land were Ship to the Westward at 6 AM
were Ship to the SE saw finbacks and humbacks
we Steer of SE wind blowing Strong give up
going to the Marina Island
Latter part Steer SE Latitude by 20' 49
at 2 PM The Long By Chronomet 106' 56
at 4 PM Steering SESE 106' 50

Saturday
December 9 fresh Wind from the WNW Stearing SE by E
with all Sail set middle part the same
Latter part Stear E by S at 2 pm saw the Land
bearing NNE 10 Leagues but nothing to be seen
on bent the Jil and Bent the old Sheet 18:40
Longitude By Chronometer at 2 pm 104:5

Sunday
December 10 light Wind from WNW to NW Stear SE
with all Sail set middle part the same
at 4 AM Stear ESE set Stearing Sail
on both sides Latter part light Wind at
WNW plenty small fish Round seen
Latitude by G. 17:30

Monday
December 11 Long By Chronometer 103:38
light Breeze at NW Stear ESE with all
Sail set at 8 AM on bent the fore and
Main Top Sail Employed Repairing the
Main Sail and New hunting A main Top Sail
and Middle sticking At light Breeze at
NW Stearing ESE Latitude 16:47
Long 102:40

Tuesday
December 12 light Breeze at NW Stearing ESE with all
Sail set middle part Wind at WNW
Latter part fine Breeze at NW Stear
ESE Employed in Mending Sails on bent
the fore Sail and bent the old one
Latitude by G. 15:58
Long By Chronometer 101:21

Wednesday
December 13 light Breeze at WNW Stearing ESE with
all sail set middle part the same
Latter part Stear SE on bent the Main
Sail and bent the old one Latter part
Employed Rattling down fore Rigging and Stearing
so and with light Wind at NW
Latitude by G. 14:51
Long 100

Thursday
Dec. 14 light Wind at North Steer SE with
all Sail set middle part Wind NE
 Latter part light Breeze at NE Steer SEBS
 Employed in Stowing Rattings and Taring Down
 so end with Warm Weather Caught 2. Porpoises

Friday
Dec. 15

Latitude by A. 13° 31'
Long. By G. 99° 8'
 fore. part light Wind at NE Steering SEBS
 with all Sail set middle part the Wind back
 Latter part fresh Wind Employed Taring Down
 the Rigging at 3 pm Rain and Breeze
 at 5 pm Double reef the Top Sail
 Wind NE Steering SEBS Latitude by A. 12° 1'
 Long. 98° 38'

Saturday
December 16

strong Wind at NE Steering SEBS
 middle. part light Wind at ENE
 Latter part calm had SE.
 the Weather very Warm

Latitude by A. 10° 38'

Sunday
December 17.

light Air at NNW Steer SE with all
 Sail set middle. part light Wind at WNW
 Latter part the Wind at North and very light
 with it had best Sea saw Porpoises

Latitude by A. 9° 38'

Long By Chronometer 98° 2'
 Long. By Lunar - - 98° 44'

Monday
December 18

light Air at NE Steering SEBS with
 all Sail set middle and Latter part
 calm all hands Employed in Cleaning
 the Storage and gun Carc. and Whitewashing
 them so end with calm Latitude 9° 14'

Tuesday
December 19

Long By

Lat 98° 7'

fore part calm Middle part light Air
 at NE at 6 AM Tack A breeze at SBE
 had. SW NW at 10 AM Tack Ship Wind at
 SNW had. SE BE and SE so end

Long By Chronometer 98° 24' Latitude 8° 57'

Wednesday, ¹/₂ December 20 light Wind at SW Steer SE 1/2 S with all
Sail set middle part the wind at WSW
 Latter part light Air at West Steer SBE
 Saw blackfish and porpoises some Suck of Rain
 Latitude by G 7:46

Thursday, ²/₂ Dec. 21 light Air and calm middle part fine
Breeze at West Steer SBE Latter part light
Air at NWE. all Sail set Steering SBE
 Latitude by G 6:56
 Long. By Chronometer 96:38

Friday, ³/₂ December 22 light Air at NE Steer SBE with all
Sail set middle and Latter part the
Same. nothing seen to day. Employed
in blacking the Champagne and other Iron
Latitude by G 5:55

Saturday, December 23 commencing with calm middle part calm
Latter part light air at North and Drizzling
at 2. pm heavy Showers of Rain at 4 tocks a
breeze at SSE to South had WSW
Latitude by G 5:49
Long By Ab. 96:50

Sunday, ³/₂ December 24 light Wind at South had WSW with all
Sail set middle part light Breeze at
SBE had WSW Latter part Wind SSE
had SW nothing to be seen
I expect this is a strong Current setting Latitude by G 5:47
to the NW for we have only made 2 miles

Monday, December 25 light Breeze at SSE had SW
with all Sail set middle part
the Same. Latter part Wind at SSE
to SE had from South to SW A very
heavy swell from the North Lat by G 5:4
Long. 98:14

Thursday 2 fore part light Breeze at SSE had SW
December 26 with all sail set A heavy swell from the North
middle part light Wind and Rainy had
from SWS to WSW at 8 AM Tack'd Ship to
the SSE Latter part calm and Rainy at 12
Took A Whal from the SSE came away the
fly Gibboom Took in Top 3 Sails strong Wind
and Rainy No H.

Wednesday
December 27 light Wind and some Showers of Rain Wind
SSE had SW and SWS Made A fly Gibboom
and got it out and set the sail
Latter part light Wind at SEBS had SWS
Latitude by Δ 31'6

Thursday
Dec 28 fine Breeze at SEBS had SW and SWS
with all possible sail set middle part the
same Latter part thick overcast weather
Nothing to be seen Latitude by Δ 21'5
Long By Chronometer 101'34

Friday
Decem. 29 fine Breeze at SEBS had SWS with all sail
set middle part the same Latter part heavier
saw A Whale that we call a sperm whale. held
the Main Top Sail to the Mast and Lay A back
one hour and did not see anything of him
at 9 AM Made all sail again to the SW
Latitude by Δ 1'48

We must have
A very strong
current to make
So much Log in 24
Hours A Time

Longitude at 9 AM by Chronometer 102'45
Longitude at 4 PM by Chronometer 103'31

Saturday
December 30 Moderate breeze and heavy weather had
SWS. Wind SEBS middle and
Latter part the same on board the
Spunket and Repair at Nothing to
be seen Latitude by Δ 0'135
Long By Δ 105'8 W

Sunday
December 31 fresh Trade and heavy Standing to SSW
with all Sail set at 9 AM saw blackfish
and thought they were sperm which Board the
boat Lett. Jett took up the boat and stand
to the SSW

Left by 11:34

Long B₇ Churn 106:32

Long B₇ Luncer 106:9

Monday
January 1

fresh Trades at SESE had SSW with all sail
middle part Tackled to the NE at 5 AM
Tackled ship to the SSW strong breeze and
heavy.

Left by 2:35

Long 106:35

Tuesday
January 2

fresh Trades at SESE had South with all
Sail set middle and Letter part the same
Nothing to be seen.

Left by 4:30

Wednesday
January 3

fresh Trade at 7 AM Tackled ship to the
NE middle part more Moderate set Main
Top of Sail and fly jib had NE

Left by 5:17

Long B₇ Luncer 108:5

Long B₇ Churn 107:58

Thursday
January 4

fresh Trade at SSE had NE middle
part the same at 7 AM Tackled ship
to the Southward Letter part the same
at 8 AM Tackled ship Left 5:20

Long 107:49

Friday
January 5

fresh Trade at midnight took in Top of Sail
middle part fresh Wind at 11 AM saw
A Whale. Bore and saw A Whale
Spent on the Western beam at 12 Tackled
ship at 1 PM Tackled ship to the NE seen
saw Whales on the Western bow down beam
and Road to Windward of a 2nd Tackled and
hid at both Whales at 5 PM got him to the
Ship and got Ready for cutting Left by 4:20

Tuesday, 4 January, 6 at Daylight hoisted an anchor began to get
light wind but Draged at half past 10
got in the lead at 2 pm got Done
and Made Sail to the NE at 3 pm were
Sail to the SW Latitude 4'15

Sunday, 7 January, 7 light Trade had SW at 8 AM were Ship
to the ENE Let out the Reef got the Topsails
middle and Latter part fine and pleasant
Employed heaving nothing seen to Day
Latitude by Cl. 4'35
Long By Chronometer 107'36

Monday, 8 January, 8 light Wind and fine Weather at 8 AM
got Done heaving Shrouds & the
8 AM Tackled Ship to the SW middle and
Latter part fine Breeze and Nothing to be seen
at 7 pm Tackled Ship to NE Latitude by Cl. 4'30
Long By Cl. 107'15

Sunday, 9 January, 9 light Wind at SE had NE, N E and ENE
with all Sail set middle part fresh Wind
Took in fly jib Latter Tackled Ship to the SW
at 5 pm saw Jimbarkys had SW
Latitude by Cl. 4'3
Long By Chronom 106'28

Wednesday, 10 January, 10 fresh Wind at ESE had NE with all Sail set
at 11 AM saw A Ship in the Weather
bore at 1 pm Tackled Ship to the SW at
3 pm spoke the Ship Young Eagle with
7000 load out got A Whale in 4 minutes
Latter part steered to the SW Lat by Cl. 4'78
Long 106'40 W

Thursday, 11 January, 11 light Wind at 8 AM saw A Whale
A boat and went to it but it was spilt A
Shed Whale we steered to the Southward till 5 pm
then Tackled Ship to the NNE Latitude by Cl. 5'68
Long 106'53 W

Friday
January 12 light Wind at East hauled to the NNE with
all Sail set at 4 AM Tackled Ship to NE
at 1 PM Tackled Ship to the NNE at 3 PM
saw A Ship to Windward at 5 PM sea him
take A Whale at Long side Latitude by Gl. 5° 11'
Long by Chron 106° 45'

Saturday
January 13 light Wind and pleasant at 11 AM Tackled
Ship to the NNE at 2 PM saw A Ship at
hauled at 5 PM spoke the Ship Massachusetts
Brown with 400th so and. Latitude by Gl. 5° 17'
Long 106° 27'

Sunday
January 14 fresh Wind and some Suck of Rain we stand
to the NE at Midnight Tackled Ship at 8 AM
Tackled Ship to the NE at sunset took in Sail
hauled the Main Sail and Double Reef the Top Sail
took in Jib and Sparker Latitude by Gl. 4° 44'
Long 105° 44' W

Monday
January 15 moderate Trade and fair weather standing
to the NE with all Sail set at 7 took in
Sail and Double Reef at 12 Tackled Ship to
the SW at Daylight began to make out
the Main hatchway for Staining Docks at 4 PM
get done and went of saw two Ships
pass us to Leeward. Latitude by Gl. 4° 24'

Tuesday
January 16 fresh Trade we stand to the NE at 12 Tackled
Ship to the SW saw 6 Sail at 5 PM spoke
the Ship Marcus of New Bedford 5 1/2 months out
with 75th the harvest with 90th young Eggs
750th so and. Latitude 4° 26'

Wednesday
Jan 17 fresh Trade we stand to the NE saw 3 Sail
to Day and no Whales at 5 PM were thick
to the SW thick and heavy.
Latitude by Gl. 4° 40'

Thursday 3
January 18 fresh Trade stands to the NE one Ship
in site we had to the NE all day
at midnight Tackled ship to the SW
Latitude 5° 3'

Long by Sun 106° 28'

Friday
Jan 19 fresh Trade had SW at 9 A.M. spoke
the ship again at 12 Tackled ship to NE
Nothing to be seen Latitude 3° 33'

Saturday
January 20 light trades and thick weather we
stand to the NE all this 24 hours at 4 p.m.
Tackled ship to the SW. nothing to be
seen Latitude 4° 49'

Sunday 2
January 21 strong Trade at 7 A.M. wore ship and Steer
NNE middle part Steer NNE at 3 p.m.
saw a ship to windward standing to the Southward
so and at 2 A.M. wore ship to the SW
Latitude 4° 47'

Long by Sun 105° 22'

Long by Chron 105° 44'

Monday
Jan 22 fresh Wind and thick heavy weather
middle part light wind made more sail
at sunset took in sail Latitude by G 4° 43'

Tuesday
January 23 fresh Wind wore ship and Steer NNE
Made all sail middle part wind light
Latter part the same. Nothing to be seen
Latitude 4° 57'

Wednesday
January 24 fine Trade Steer NNE with all sail
set middle and latter part the same
Latitude by G 3° 47'

Long 105° 31'

Thursday 25
Jan light Air and very warm Steer North
to NW middle part the same latter
part Steer West and Nothing to be seen
Latitude by G 2° 26'

Friday
January 26 fore part light Air at South had. WSW
with all Sail set middle part the Wind
at ENE had SE Letter part the Wind at
West had South at sunset saw A great
many Whales in the weather head. so end

Latitude by Ch 2:37
Long by Chron 105:53

Saturday
January 27 fresh Wind at daylight Tack'd Ship to the
SW and Lay Alack one hour and see nothing
were Ship and steer NE and NNE at 9 steer
WSW at 11 held on a wind to SW at 3 pm
saw A shoal of Spelm Whales to Leeward steve
of and send down the boat but could not get
But one at sunset tack him A Long side
and tack in Sail Latitude by Ch 2:58

Sunday
January 28 light Air at SE at daylight were Ship
and began to cut at half past 7 got done
and made Sail at 11 saw A breach to the
West we run of all the Afternoon but saw nothing
But Blackfish Load the boat and got 2
so end Latitude 2:54

Monday
January 29 light Air at NE had South with all
Sail set at 3 AM got Done hoisting A brought
18th and 5th blackfish middle part Calm
Letter part small Bree at NNE Steer SNE
Nothing seen to day Litt by Ch 3:12

Tuesday
January 30 light Air at NE had SNE with all Sail
set middle part Calm at 8 AM small
Bree from the South had WSW with
all Sail nothing to be seen Det. by Ch 3:26

Wednesday
January 31 fore part light Wind had SWS with all sail
set middle part Sdaly took in Top Sail
and fly jib nothing to be seen but porpoises
at sunset were Ship to the ENE Latitude 4:43

Thursday ¹/₂ Fresh Wind we stand to the ENE with
February 1 all sail set at 8 AM Stear NNE
Letter just Stear NNE fresh Wind at SSE
Nothing to be seen here. Lactitude by d. 42
Long. By Sun 109° 20
Long. By Chron - 109° 36

Friday
February 2 Light Wind Made all sail and Stear NNE
At 11 AM saw a breach to the NW
run of and soon saw Spalor Whales
going to windward Loosd the boat and
Chast them 2 hours and struck and Dressed
still Run y to Leeward and Chast them till
5 PM then got a 6th Whale at Dark took
him a Long side so end Lactitude 27

Saturday
February 3 at daylight get up the Tables for buting
at 7 AM got of the hader at 11 get in
all the haddy. At 2 PM got done and made
Sail to the NE Employed boiling and buting
up junk and black fish at 5 were Ship
to 184 Lactitude 1° 47 S

Sunday
February 4 Light Air at ENE had SE under Short Sail
At 8 AM saw Spalor Whales on the Sea
Master Stear y the Whels a Long way y
going to the NW at 9 Loosd the boat
At 11 struck 2 Whels and got them we
had to tow them 5 miles in Calm at 4 PM
got them to the Ship and cut one in
Letter just Calm No Ob-

Monday
February 5 Light Air and Calm Employed boiling
At 8 AM began to Cut the other Whel
at 10 got him in and Left the hader
A Long Side Calm all Day saw a
breach to the NW at Sunset smell
brine in Lay with the hader just ahead
Lactitude 2° 9 S

Woeat 2
the 7 Mat

Tuesday light Air and calm at 8 AM took in the
February 6 { 2 haddes and Chast them away. Still Employed
bailing the water very fast at 12 were Ship
to the Northward Nothing seen to day but black
fish
Latitude by Ob. 3° 13
Long By Chron 111° 38

Wednesday
February 7 light Air and calm at 8 AM finish bailing
brought 115th of the 3 Whales we had to the
Northward Employed Coopers the oil and Washing of
Lettin part fine brine at 10 had 2 NE nothing
seen to day but blackfish Lett by Ob. 2° 55

Thursday 2 light Air at 10 were Ship to the NW
February 8 Employed breaking out the water and Islands
getting Ready for starting down middle part light
Wind Lett part were Ship to the Northward
Latitude by Ob. 2° 14
Long By Chron 111° 18

Friday
February 9 light Air and fine weather were Ship to the SW
at daylight began to stow down in the Main hole
at 5 PM got all down 130th and West of
nothing seen to day but A Corker
Lett by Ob. 2° 16

Saturday 5 light Wind and thick and Rainy saw A breach.
February 10 But so thick we could not tell what it was
saw Blackfish and porpoises at Sunset took
in Sail and hald the haddes with shack
No Ob. to day

Sunday
February 11 at daylight Made Sail to the NW wind at
NSW at 7 AM saw Whales on the weather bow
we soon load the boat and Chast them till
11 AM and struck one slatly and drew at 1 PM
got on board and took up the boat and these
at 2 PM saw A Ship bailing so ind
Latitude 1° 32 S

Monday light Air at South had East with all
February 12 Sail set at 9 AM wore Ship to the WSW
saw finbacks Middle part Cabin Employed
Setting up Shocks at sunset took in the
Light Sail had SWS. Latitude by R. 11° 10' S

Tuesday
February 13³ Calm all this 24 hours saw finbacks and porpoises
Employed Setting up Shocks very warm weather
at sunset light Air at SSE had SW
boring all sail Latitude 54 miles S
A strong Current Setting to the NW

Wednesday
February 14¹ light breeze at SSE had SW with all Sail
Set middle and Letter part the same
saw A Ship. A had saw finbacks
Employed Setting up Shocks at sunset took in
fly jib and top of Sail and Main Sail
Latitude by R. 11° 16' S
Long By Chron. 111° 42'

Thursday
February 15² light breeze at SE had to the SW saw
A Ship on the weather bow Employed Setting
up Shocks at 9 AM saw the boat of from
that Ship and soon saw A Large Whale
boarded the boat and we got the Chane and
struck him and got one boat stove at
1 PM took the Whale to the Ship spoke
the Massachusetts he had got 170th since we parted
at 2 PM began to cut at 7 PM got Done
all but the head so and so

Friday
February 16⁵ at daylight began on the head at 10 AM
got all in and wore Ship to the SW Employed
bailing saw one Ship on the weather bow
saw blackfish and finbacks so and so
Latitude by R. 11° 9' S
Long By Chron. 112° 24'

Saturday ²/₁₇ Light Bries and fine weather we stand to
February. 17 the snow Employed heaving at 9 AM wore
Ship to the NNE middle part light wind
Saw jinkbacks at 4 PM saw a Ship on the
Sea bow at 6 wore Ship to the SW

Sunday ³/₁₈ Light Bries and fine and pleasant weather
February. 18 at 6 AM finish heaving brought 80 lb
at 8 AM wore Ship to the NNE at
2 PM spoke the Ship Master of Fishermen Thorne
with 300 lb Letter port made to the ESE wind
WE stand
Latitude by G. 1° 34'

Monday
February. 19 Light Trade and pleasant saw the Ship
Recovery. Saw jinkbacks we stand to
NE all Day. at sunset wore Ship to SW
so end.
Latitude by G. 1° 44'

Tuesday
February. 20 at daylight made all sail to the SW saw a
Ship a steamer steering after us at 8 held on wind
to the Southeast at 11 wore Ship at 12 spoke the
Ship Enterprise haggitt with 350 lb we stand to
the North all Day. nothing to be seen
Long By Chron. 112° 23'

Wednesday ⁴/₂₁ Light Wind at NE made to the NW SW all
February. 21 Day saw blackfish middle part steers NW
Letter part steers WSW so end. Employed heaving
Latitude 1° 32' S

Thursday
February. 22 Light Wind at NE steers NW SW
Middle part the same. Employed heaving
the oil for staving Letter part broke out
the Main hole took up most of the water
at sunset steers WSW and SW
Nothing seen to day. Latitude by Chron 57° 8'

Friday
February 23 light Bries and fine Weather at daylight
began to brake out the Main hole for Storing down
At 7 AM saw sperm Whales Leard the boat
and got one at 8 AM got him to the Ship
and began to stow down at 11 saw more
Whales Leard and struck one and Drawd from
the Boat and parted at 3 PM came on board
and commenced stowing at dark got all down
but 3 back put down 70th to day;
No Her

Saturday
February 24 at daylight Began to cut at 7 AM
got done and Made sail to the North and
the Ship Enterprise At had at 9 wore Ship
to SSE Letter part saw A Whale But could
not tell what it was so and Employed boiling
Latitude by Pl. 1' 4 8

Sunday
February 25 gave part light Wind made all sail to
the NW saw A great many finbacks
at 11 AM saw A breach Baring NW by
Heard part at 2 PM saw sperm Whales
at 3 Leard the boat and after A long time
struck and killd one at Dark took him
A Long side saw A great many Whales
to day Latitude 1' 7 S

Monday
Febr. 26 at daylight ~~begin~~ to cut thick and
Raining at 7 AM fine and pleasant at 9 AM
got done and Made sail wore Ship and then
was Employed boiling Letter part spoke the
Ship Enterprise he had got 90th some we parted
and Latitude by Pl. 1' 4
Long. 114 41

Tuesday
Feb 27 at daylight Made all sail finish boiling
thought 20th steard SW all day till 10 AM
then wore Ship and steard NW saw A
great many finbacks porpoises and one bear shark
at sunset took in sail and lay with
the head yards black Lat by A. 1' 27 S

Wednesday
February 28 fore part calm at 10 AM took A
small brace wore ship and then saw
saw blackish and finbacks at 6 pm
wore ship to the Northward so and
Latitude by bl. 1° 34' 8"

Long By Lunar 114° 45'
Long By Chronom. 115° 21'

Thursday
March 1

fore part calm at 10 AM Rainy
middle part calm at 1 PM small brace
made to NE at sunset wore ship and
steer SW saw finbacks No ft. to day
Lat by D.R. 1° 59'

Friday
March 2

light air and calm all this 24 hours
saw a sail bearing SE nothing to be seen
but finbacks Cooper Repairing boats so and
Latitude by bl. 1° 39'

Saturday
March 3

light breeze at west made SE with all sail
set the ship Marsen under our lee
middle part light air at west
at sunset took in the light sail
Latitude by bl. 1° 45'

Long By Lunar 115° 1' 21"

Long By Chronom. 115° 24'

Sunday
March 4

calm all this 24 hours and very warm weather
nothing to be seen middle and latter part
the same
Latitude by bl. 2° 15'

Monday
March 5

fore part light breeze at NE steer
NNW Employed stowing down oil in
the main hold at 3 PM finish stowing
down 46 lb. and worked up the decks saw
the ship Marsen under our lee at sunset
some rain much took in sail
Latitude by bl. 2° 11'

Tuesday
March 6 from port light Brier at NE Stear NW
with all Sail set middle and Letter part
the same at 5 PM saw a ship on the
Weather beam Latitude by L. 1. 48

Wednesday
March 7 light breeze at NE Made all Sail
to the NW at 11 AM were Ship and Stear
SW Nothing to be seen at Sunset (D)
took in the light sail - Latitude by L. 0 23

Thursday
March 8 light Breeze at East Side SW at 8 AM
were Ship to the NW on bent the main Top
Sail and bent the other on bent the fore
Top Sail and bent the other at Sunset
were Ship to the SW Latitude by L. 0 30 ^{5 m} S
Long By Chron. 116 16

Friday
March 9 light Trade and fine and pleasant had
to the SW with all sail set Nothing
to be seen but one pinback at 6 PM
shard the yards and Stear WNW with all
Sail Latitude by L. 1. 08

Saturday
March 10 light trade at East Stear NWN with all
Sail set middle part the same Letter part
fine and pleasant and Nothing to be seen
Latitude by L. 0 38 S

Sunday
March 11 light wind and fine weather at 10 AM
were Ship and Stear SW middle and
Letter part the same Latitude by L. 0 5 ^{5 m} N
Long 118 17 W

Monday
March 12 light wind and fine weather Employed Seizing
up Shocks saw pinbacks and porpoises
Stear SW at Dark took in Sail
and Lay with the head yards Aboard
Latitude by L. 1. 48

Tuesday ²
March 13 at Daylight Made all sail to the SW
saw finbacks at 10 AM wore Ship to the
NW Employed setting up Shackles at
Sunset Steard W by very Dull Sea
Latitude by Ch. 1° 43' S

Wednesday ³
March 14 light Wind and fine and pleasant Weather Steard
North with all sail set Employed setting up Shackles
Nothing seen to day Latitude by Ch. 0° 52' S
Longitude by Chron 131° 23' W

Thursday ⁴
March 15 light breezes and warm Weather at 9 AM
wore ship to the SW saw finbacks and porpoises
middle and better part the same D. m.
Latitude by Ch. 0° 15' S

Friday ⁵
March 16 light Wind at SE Steard SW with all sail
Set on bent the main sail and Repaired it
at 3 PM bent it again saw finbacks D. m.
Latitude by Ch. 0° 37' S
Longitude by Chron 122° 42' W

Saturday ⁶
March 17 from port light Wind middle part
fresh Trade at ESE Stear SW by with
all sail set Nothing to be seen here
at 3 PM wore ship and Stear NNW
at Sunset took in the Main Sail fore and
Main Top Gail and fly jib Latitude by Ch. 2° 16' S
Long by Chron 123° 28' W

Sunday ⁷
March 18 light Trade at ENE Stear NNW with all
sail set middle and better part the same
Nothing to be seen Latitude by Ch. 1° 41' S

Monday ⁸
March 19 at Daylight made all sail to the NNW
at 8 AM saw a Ship being NW at 9 AM
saw a Large Sperm Whale going quick to Wind
hauled for him and Leased two Boats But the
at Sunset } Whale come up to bow to Windward at 3 PM
law 2 men } Spoke the ship Young Eagle with 9500 lbs.
(Ship) } Latitude 5 miles W
Long 125° 9' W

- Tuesday ²
March 20 Strong breeze we stand to the Northward all day. at 4 P.M. saw ship and steared NW
Nothing to be seen. Latitudes 19 miles W
- Wednesday ³
March 21 fresh. Wind bore to the WSW saw A ship
A hulk at 9 A.M. spoke the Chic of
Herkutut with 250th.
Letter past spoke ship Marcus with 380th
Latitudes 46.0 45 S
- Thursday
March 22 light wind and heavy. Steared NW saw
A ship to the SW middle part steared
SW at sunset took in Sail and
held on A Wind Latitudes 26 miles S
- Friday ²
March 23 light wind at NNE steared NNW with
all Sail set middle part the same
Letter past some Rain such at sunset
took in sail Latitudes 46.0 49 S
- Saturday ²
March 24 at daylight made all sail to the WSW
at 12 wore ship and steared South wind
NE at 4 P.M. saw A ship to the WSW
at sunset took in sail and steared SW
Latitudes 46.0 50 W
Long By Chron 129 29 W
- Sunday
March 25 light wind at NE steared SW at 10 wore
ship to the NW middle part the same
at sunset held to the South
Latitudes 46.0 24 S
- Monday
March 26 A daylight made all sail to the
SW Nothing to be seen at sunset
steared WWS wind best
Latitudes 46.0 1.19
Long By Chron 130 57

Sunday
march 27 light Wind at NE and fine and present
on bent the fore sail and Repaired it
steering SW by S with all sail set nothing
to be seen Latitude by alt. 21° 18'
Longitude 132° 8' W

Tuesday
march 28 light Trade at NE steers SW by S with
all sail set got up the steering sail boom
and set the sail middle and Latten part
light Wind nothing to be seen Lat by alt. 31° 38'
Long by Chron. 133° 8'

Thursday
march 29 light trade at East steering SW by S
with all sail middle and Latten part wind
at ESE nothing to be seen.
Latitude by alt. 51° 17'
Long by Chron. 134° 34'
Long by Lunar 134° 34'

Friday
march 30 light Wind and present weather steering SW by S
with all sail set middle and Latten part
the same. nothing to be seen
Lat by alt. 71° 2' South
Long by Chron. 136°

Saturday
march 31 light Wind and fine weather steers SW by S
middle part steers SW Latten part steers
SW by W with all sail set Lat by alt. 81° 29'
Long by Chron. 138° 17'
Long by Lunar 137° 46'
At 9 pm Took in sail and Lay
with the Main Top sail A back
half the Night to the South and
Sunday half to the North

April 1st at Daylight made all sail and steers SW
At 7 AM saw hach Island Bearing SW by S
At 1 pm past it and steers WSW
At 3 pm steers SW the West point of Dominica
Bore South At 4 steers SW by S saw a
Ship to the NW of us standing to the North
Lat by alt. 91° 23'
Long by Chron. 139° 19'

I find the Chron is 23 miles to the West

Monday fine Breeze at ENE Steering NW with
April - 2 all Sail set at 7 AM Reached Island
Bore NNE Dist 30 miles at 8 saw a Ship
A head at 11 spoke Ship Proseae with
11000lb. at half past 11 made Sail and Steer
NW Nothing to be seen Lat by G. 10. 83

Tuesday
April 3 fine Breeze at ENE Steer NW with all
Sail set middle part the same.
Letter part Steer SW and NW by some
Duck nothing to be seen

Lat by G. 10. 50
Long at 2 PM by Chronometer 142. 46
Long at 4 PM by Lunar 143. 27

Wednesday
April 4 fresh Wind at ENE Steer SWNW with
all Sail set middle part study and
Raining Letter part light Wind at East
Steering SW No H. by D. R. 12. 5

Thursday
April 5 light Wind at NE and ENE and Raining
middle part light Breeze and Clear Weather
at 3 PM saw Spalm Whales we seen Load
the Boat and after a Long Chase we got
2 small Whales and a calf we struck 3 and
cut from one at sunset a Large Cow Whale
took in Sail and Lay by Lat by G. 13. 17

Long 1 PM by Chron. 146. 28

Friday
April 6 light Wind and fine Weather at daylight
began to Cut At 9 got Done and Made Sail
to the SW and SW Employed hauling
at 4 PM saw Spalm Whales A head going to
Leeward at half past 5 got Load the Boat and
Struck 2 Whales just at sunset and kill
them at Dark took them to the Ship and
took in Sail Lat by G. 13. 23

Long by Chron 146. 56

Saturday
April 7 Fresh Wind and Raged at daylight rose ship
to the SE wind ESE got up the Tackle
Casting at 7 began to Cut Still Empties boiling
At 10 AM got all in and made sail to the
SE nothing seen to day. Lat by alt. 13° 35'
at 8 PM Barked the
Main Top Sail Long at 2 PM 147° 21'

Sunday
April 8 at daylight gale strong and stormy
light wind at NE and fine and pleasant
Weather steered SWS at 8 AM finished
boiling Abought 45 lb and water 7
and Made full Sail to the SWS
at 7 PM steered WSW Lat by alt. 14° 7'
Long at 2 PM by Chron 147° 45'

Monday
April 9 at daylight made all sail to the SWS
at 12 saw Kouscenten Is Baring SW
the West point Baring SWS Light Air
at NE to ESE at 8 PM held round the
West point Wind SE Made SW and SWS
Lat by alt. 14° 47'
Long. It held just one by Chron 148° 36'

Wednesday
April 11 Strong Wind and Raged ship under Double
Rig Top Sails at daylight began to break
out the Main hole for Stowing down sail
at 2 PM got done and Work of just down
54 lb. saw the Island of Theresa Baring SW
at 3 PM Tacked ship to the NE wind light
all sail set at 7 PM Tacked to the SNE
in hopes to fetch by Lat by alt. 16° 49'
Saw Otchuta bearing South

Thursday
Wednesday
April 12 at daylight light Air of the Land point
venus Baring SE Went the Catlas at
8 took A Strong Wind at 9 Run in the Western
passage and down in Side at 10 Anked
in Papato herbs so and get A Reft
of water 7 and

Friday
April 13 Employed in Bleeking the keens
and painting the ship saunders

Thursday
April 26 At 11 AM have short fair getting
under way leaving 10 men on
shore. Departed at 1 pm got
out of the harbor and I went
on shore to ship men at 6 pm
Returned with 3 Runaways and 4 that
I kept. Light Wind at SW then
North to end.

Friday
April 27 fine Wind at East Steer NNE with
all Sail set Employed getting the boats
middle and Latter part fresh Wind
and a huge heat see took in Top &
Sail and fly jib and steer North
Lat by Cl. 16 24
Long 150 38

Saturday
April 28 fresh Trade at ESE Steering NNE with
all Sail set middle and Latter part the
same Long 150 38 Lat by Cl. 14 23

Sunday
April 29 fresh Trade at East Steering NNE
Nothing to be seen all possible Sail set
Nothing seen Lat by Cl. 12 6
Long 151 8

Monday
April 30 light Wind at NNE had NW with all
Sail set middle and Latter part the
same. Nothing to be seen Lat by Cl. 10 15
Long by Cl. 132 2

Tuesday
May 1 light Wind at NNE had NW with all Sail
set middle part the same Latter
part light fair and nothing to be
seen to end Lat by Cl. 9 20
Long 152 45

Wednesday ³
May. 2 light Wind at NE hove from New tower
with all Sail set Employed in ship Duty
nothing to be seen Latitude by G. 8° 25' S
Long By Chron. 153° 20' W

Thursday ³
May. 2 fresh Wind at ENE Stear NW with all
Sail set some Duck mizzen and Letter
past the same Latitude by G. 6° 33'
Long 154°

Friday ³
May. 4 strong Trade at NE Stear NW with all
Sail mizzen past Duck Letter past
fine weather and strong Wind
Latitude by G. 4° 36'
Long 154° 35'

Saturday ³
May. 5 fine past Duck Double Reef the
Top Sail and took in jib and Spunkies
Letter past strong Trade at NE
Stear NW
Latitude by G. 2° 53'

Sunday ²
May. 6 light Wind and fine weather nothing
to be seen but jib back mizzen
and Letter past the same Lat 1° 16'
Long By G. 156° 8'

Monday ³
May. 7 light Wind and fine weather at 7 AM
Stear of West mizzen past the same
Letter past Stear WBS. nothing to be
seen with the main haly
Latitude by G. 0° 108'
Long By Chron 157° 42'

Tuesday ³
May. 8 light Wind and fine and pleasant weather
Stear WBS with all Sail set at sunset
took in sail and Stear WBS under three
Top Sails
Latitude 0° 23' 30" S
Long By Chron 158° 12'

Wednesday
May 9th gave just light wind and thick weather
made all sail and steers WNS at 12
steers NWN at 4 PM Bucky and Raring
and very thick weather Double rig the 7th sail
and held up the fore sail and went ship to
the SE
Latitude 44° 38' S

Long 161° 42'

Thursday
May 10th fresh wind and Rugged we made to the North
At 8 AM Let out the Rips and set main
7th J sail and steers WNS at 10 AM
Made Jarvis Island Baring NBN steers West
at 1 PM It Bore with at 3 PM held
to the North Nothing to be seen

at Sunset took in but 3 Topsails Latitude 44° 33' S

Long 160° 7' W

Friday
May 11th at daylight made sail at 9 AM were
Ship and steers South at 12 saw Jarvis Island
Baring SW steers 7 WSW at 3 PM steers
SW at sunset took in sail at 8 Lay
with the had Jarvis A back had to SE

Latitude 44° 30' S

Saturday
May 12th at day light made sail to SE Employed
Wring the hole at 8 AM were Ship to the
NW and Made all sail Nothing to be
seen at sunset took in sail and steers
NW under three Top Sails Latitude 44° 3

Sunday
May 13th light wind and fine weather steers NW
with all sail set at 6 PM steers SW
under three Top Sails

Latitude 44° 34' S

Long 161° 29'

Monday
May 14th strong Trade we steers SW under three
Top Sails at 10 AM steers West Later
steers NW Latitude 44° 31' S

Long 163° 12' W

Tuesday ² fresh Wind and Shuchy y Rain we Steer
May. 15 NW under Single Reef Top Sails nothing to be
seen at sunset set whole Macker and made
all possible sail for Japan Latitude 01 34' N

Wednesday
May. 16 fine. part light Wind and fine weather
Made all Sail middle part the same
At 10 A.M. Shuchy took in Top of Sails and
for Jib at 6 P.M. Double reef the Top Sails
Latitude 03 00 N
Long. 165 30

Thursday
May 17 strong Wind and Shuchy y Rain
Steering NW under Single Reef Top Sails
middle and Latter part the same
Latitude 4 34 N
Long. 166 9

Friday ²
May. 18 light Wind all Sail set Steering
NW middle part Shuchy with
some Rain Shuchy nothing to be seen
Latter part Steer NWBN
at 3 P.M. Saw Whales going quick Latitude 6 20 N
to Windward Sear 3 Boats Long. 167 19
But could not get up to them

Saturday ²
May 19 strong Wind and Shuchy Steer NW under
Double reef Top Sails Middle and Latter
part the same. Latitude 8 13 N
Long. 169 45

Sunday ²
May. 20 strong Wind and Shuchy Steering NW
under Single reef Top Sails Jib and Gaskets
middle part Double reef
Latter part the same Latitude 10 10 N
Long. 171 24 N

Monday ³
May. 21 strong Trade under Double reef Top Sails
Steering NW middle and Latter part the
same Latitude 12 00 N
Long 173

Tuesday ²
May. 22 Strong Trade at ENE Steaming NW
under single Reef Top Sail at 7 AM
Set out the reef at 8 on bent the fore
Top Sail and bent the other Emphases
Repairing the old fore Top Sail &c and
Lat. $14^{\circ} 21' N$
Long. $174^{\circ} 31' W$

Wednesday
May. 23. light Trade and fine weather all Sail
Set Steaming NW nothing to be seen
Latitude $16^{\circ} 44' N$
Long. $176^{\circ} 14' W$

Thursday ²
May. 24 light Trade at ENE Steaming NW NW with
all Sail set middle part the wind at NW
Latter part Wind ENE Steams NW $\frac{1}{2}$ m
Latitude $18^{\circ} 45'$
Long. $177^{\circ} 33' W$

Friday ²
May. 25 light Trade at East Steer NW with all
Sail set middle and Latter part the same
Latitude $20^{\circ} 38'$

Saturday
May. 26 light Trade at NE Steer NW and NW
middle and Latter part the same.
Latitude $22^{\circ} 49'$
Long. $179^{\circ} 10' East$

Sunday
May. 27 light Air and calm middle part
light Wind at NW Latter part light
Wind at North head NW and NW
Latitude $23^{\circ} 39'$
Long. $178^{\circ} 30' E$

Monday ²
May. 28 light Wind at NE head NW and SW
with all Sail set middle and Latter part
the same. Nothing to be seen
Latitude $24^{\circ} 29'$
Long. $176^{\circ} 53'$

Tuesday
May 29 Light Wind at NNE had. NW NW with all
Sail set at 8 A.M. Saw two Large Whales
going to SE Quirk we soon Lard the Boat
and Struck one and got him got the
Waist Boat Stove badly at half past 9 took
the Whale to the Ship. at 10 began to Cut
at Sunset got all in board and made
Sail Double reef the Top Sail had to the NW
Employed hauling. Latitude 25° 34' N
Long. 175° 43' E

Wednesday
May 30 fore part fresh Wind at NNE we had
to the NW at 9 A.M. wore Ship to the SE
set the Jib Employed hauling plenty of
Trawl in Vint but no Whales
middle and Latter part the same
Latitude 26° 2'

Thursday
May 31 Strong Wind and Raged wind at NNE
we Stand to the SE till 2 A.M. then wore
Ship to the NW Middle and Latter part
Stand to the NW Employed hauling Strong Wind
and Raged started 4 Casks of Tallow and one
Cask of Tallow and set up one Hook to take all
the oil at 9 P.M. finish Latitude 26° 59' N
hauling Abought 80 lbs

Friday
June 1 Strong Wind at ENE had. NNN under Double reef
Top Sail and fore Sail had to the North
Tack in the Waist Boat and Repaired his
Nothing seen to Day. Very Raged Weather
Latitude by Ob. 27° 14'
Long. by Ob. 175° 18'

Saturday
June 2 Strong Wind at NE and heavy we Stand to the NNN
under Short Sail Employed mending the keel
at 11 A.M. finish his and put his over board to join
Latter part Strong Wind and Raged
Nothing seen to Day. Latitude by Ob. 28° 43'
Long. 174° 53' E

Sunday June 3 fresh Wind at NE we stand to the NW
at 7 AM saw a ship on the Sea how
at 10 spoke the Massachusetts of New Bedford
Cap Brown with 650^{lb} store ship to the southward
so end Nothing seen to Day Latitude 29° 33'

Monday June 4 light Wind and hazy the ship under
short sail haded to the North Employed
coopering the oil middle and Letter
part the same thick heavy weather
Latitude 29° 33'

Tuesday June 5 at daylight began to brace out the
fore hall for getting down we stand to the
N^W Wind ENE middle part Raining at
4 PM got all down 70^{lb} and left 2 Cask
on Steer this Whale made Shear 80^{lb}
at 5 PM water of the Decks and down ship
No Ble to Day

Wednesday June 6 fresh Wind at NE haded to the NW under
Double reef Top Sail middle and Letter part
moderate Employed setting up Shacks
saw a Number of Finbacks we stand to the SE
at 5 PM were ship to the NW No Ble

Thursday June 7 light Wind and pleasant weather saw one
Finback and killed saw the Massachusetts haded
to the South at 12 were ship and Steer SE
at sunset took in Sail Latitude 30° 16'
Long 173° 49' E

Friday June 8 strong Wind and Raged we Steer SE under
Single Reef Top Sail at 12 PM saw the
Massachusetts signed for Whales were ship and
saw saw the Whales going to Windward at half past
12 Load the Boats But so much sea we could
not get up to the Whales at 3 PM come on
board took up the Boats saw a ship to seaward
at sunset Blest reef the fore Top Sail and
Double reef the Main Lat 30° 28' 35'

Saturday
June 9 Fresh Wind and Breezed at daylight were Ship
to the SE set Jib and Main Sail one Reef out
the Top Sail at 10 AM took in Jib and Main Sail
Latter part Brest reef fore and Mizen Top Sail
2 Ships in the morning to be seen to day

Latitude by Obs. 28 30

Sunday
June 10 Commenced with strong Wind at ENE we stand to
the North at 6 AM were Ship to the SE
Brest reef the Main Top Sail and took in fore
and Mizen Top Sail the ship Massachusetts on the
Weather beam thick Dusty Breeze weather

Latitude by Obs. 28 36

Monday
June 11 strong Wind at NE at 6 AM were Ship to the
NW at 2 PM saw a Ship on the Weather beam
Chasing Whales at 3 were Ship set fore Top Sail and
Jib one reef out Main Top Sail at 6 were Ship
Now the Whales went off to Leeward that Ship did not
get any. so end with Breezed weather

Latitude 28 36

Tuesday
June 12 Commenced with strong Trade at NE at 6 AM
were Ship to the SE at 11 spoke the
Massachusetts at 1 PM were Ship to the NW
at sunset took in Sail no Wind to day

Latitude by Obs. 28 40

Long By Chron 173 57

Wednesday
June 13 at daylight let out the Reef at set main
Top 3 Sail the Weather light moderate but very
thick at 10 AM strong Wind took in top 3 Sail
and Double reef spoke the ship harbor look
we had got 20th June leaving station at 3 PM
spoke the Nautilus of New Bedford by Concord
250th 7 months out

Latitude 29 6

Thursday
June 14 strong gale at NE we stand to the SE
under three Brest reef Top Sail very Bad weather
and heavy middle and latter part the same

Latitude 28 12

Long 174 19 E

Friday, fore part strong Wind and Buzed Weather
 June 15 middle part more Moderate but Jib and
 Main sail very thick and heavy. Letter part
 took a breeze at SE steered NW under three
 Top Sails one Ship in sight at Stearn
 Latitude by the 28 13
 Longitude by the 174 18 E

Saturday
 June 16 At daylight made sail to the NE Employed Mending
 the hole at 7 AM steered WNW at 10 steered NW
 at 1 PM steered with very heavy and Light Wind
 at SE at 3 PM saw a Large Whale to Leeward
 at half past 4 Landed 3 Boats at 5 struck the
 Whale and he stove the Boat badly and
 Lost Edward Mearns the Boats Steer Carried 7
 with the Line round him at 6 PM took in the
 Stove Boat and took up the Boat and took
 in Sail hove to the Southeast
 Lost the Line and 2 Irons Latitude by the 29 11
 Long. 174 12 E

Sunday
 June 17 light Air and calm took the Boat overboard
 And put him in the Cranes and fitted his
 got up a Line and Laid it on a Rick and
 Letter part Calm at sunset took in fore and
 Mizen Top Sail Latitude by the 29 15

Monday, 2 Commenced with thick rainy Weather
 June 18 middle part hard Rain the Wind East
 to NE Letter part Draining & and took in
 all Sail But at East reef Main Top Sail
 N. R.

Tuesday, fore part thick Weather Wind NW were
 June 19 Ship to the SE Employed mending the Boat
 middle part light Wind saw a Ship
 the the SW Letter part were Ship to
 the Northeast Wind WNW
 Latitude by the 28 57

Wednesday ²
June 20 light Wind at WNW we had with thick weather
saw A Ship to the WNW Employed on the Board
middle part were ship to the Southward
 Latter part calm at 5 PM finish the Board
and put his over board at sunset took
all sail but A Double reef fore and Main
Top Sail
Latitude by Ob. 29° 30'

Thursday ²
June 21 at daylight Made all sail light Air and
calm at 5 AM saw Whales at 6 Load the
boats and Chert till the Ships main Top Sail
was not higher than A boat sail at 12 get
on board and steer S.W. by W at 1 PM saw
A Ship A Chasing the same Whales
at 7 PM spoke the Massachusetts he had got
Nothing since we parted Latitude by Ob. 29° 16'

Friday ²
June 22 light Wind and fine weather at 6 AM saw Whales
at 7 Load the boats and Chert them
till one PM then took up the boats at 3 PM
Load two boats and Chert them till sunset
but could not strike Latitude by Ob. 29° 1'

Saturday
June 23 at daylight Made sail to the N at 8 AM
saw Whales at 9 Load the Boats and Chert
them till 11 and then came on board the Whales
went off to the SE Latter part stand to the NE
light air and calm Latitude 28° 37'
at 4 PM saw A Ship under our lee A Battering
Ship 172° 47' E

Sunday
June 24 light Air at SE were ship to the S.W.
Nothing seen at 11 AM Tackled Ship to the
NE light air all this 24 hours saw one
Ship to the ENE yet Latitude by Ob. 28° 52'
Long 173° E

Monday June 25 at daylight made all sail to the NW
at 9 AM past the Massachusetts hauling
middle part light air and belm took in
the fore Boat and pointed her at 6 PM
were Ship to the South no Whales to day
Latitude 29° 20'

Tuesday June 26 light Air and fine and pleasant weather we
steared South with all sail set saw a Ship to
Windward steering NW Employed heaving a New
Spanker at 1 PM saw a Ship on the Weather
beam at sunset took in sail nothing seen
we made 88 E. Latitude 29° 10'
Saw had 9 pigs today Long by Chron 173° 78'

Wednesday June 27 light Wind and fine weather we stand to the
Weather with all sail set at 9 AM
on bent the fore sail and Repair it
at 4 PM bent it again nothing to be
seen to day. Latitude 29° 26'
At 5 PM were Ship to the Long by Lunar 173° 26' E

Thursday June 28 at daylight made all sail to the
Southeast at 1 PM saw a breach run
of WMS and they proved to be Killers
and were Ship to the North at 4 PM
spoke the Massachusetts he had got 2 Whales
which makes him 750th. Latitude 28° 42'

Friday June 29 at daylight made all sail to the Northward
at 10 AM were Ship and steared NW at 4 PM
spoke the Ship Mariners Capt Gardner with 980th
we stand to the Southward Latitude 29° 40'

Saturday June 30 at daylight made all sail at 4 PM saw
Whales on the Weather beam we seen load the
boat and Chast them till sunset then
took up the boat and took in sail
Latitude 29° 7'

Sunday
July 1

At daylight made all sail to the NW
light Bore and a heavy swell from the SE
at half past 11 AM saw the Mariner Sign
for Whales at half past 12 Laced the boat
at 3 PM struck a 30th Bull and got him
at 4 began to cut at 7 got the Boddy in
and Lay by the hake
Latitude 28° 28'
Long 173° E

Monday
July 2

At daylight hacted in to the hake at
6 AM saw a Large Whale A stearn Laced
two Boats and hacted him till 10 the Game
on board Employed heeling at 5 PM Tack
Ship to the Northward saw A Whale to Windward
becoming to Leward Laced 3 boats at 6 PM
struck the Whale and Dressed from him
he took out all the Line But one floske
at 7 took up the boat
Latitude 28° 40'
Long 171° 30' E

Tuesday
July 3

fresh Wind at East we stand to the NNE
at 8 AM were Ship to the Southward at 12
saw Whales under our Lea going to Windward
Quick Laced 3 Boats and Road to Windward
and the Whales came up one mile to Windward
the boat at 3 PM took up the boat
at half past 4 saw A Large Whale Laced
two Boats but could not strike at Sunset
took up the boat at 9 Double Reef
Employed heeling
Latitude 29° 20'
Long 171° 20' E

Wednesday
July 4

strong Wind and Rugged at 7 AM finish heeling
At daylight 50th were Ship to the NNE at 9 saw A
Whale A hake becoming for the Ship Laced 3 boats
and did not see anything more of him took up the
boat and stand to the NNE at half past 4 PM
saw A number of Whales Laced the boat and at
Sunset Struck one and hacted the Line
at 7 took up the boat saw two Ships
no Whales for us
Latitude 28° 40'
Long 171° 23' E

Thursday ² fresh Wind and Breezed at 6 AM saw Whales
July. 5 A Steamer were ship at 7 Leard the Boats and
Chast them till 10 then took up the boat at
half past 10 Leard two boat but could not
Strike took up the boat and stand to the Steamer
Spoke the ship Am y Nantucket Latitude 29° 3

Friday ³
July. 6 Strong Wind and Breezed we stand to the North
wind ENE saw the ship Am y Cutting saw
A ship to Windward at 9 AM set the Main
Sail at 9 PM Tackled ship to the SE at
2 PM saw A ship on the Lee Quarter strong
Wind took in jib and Spanker at sunset
took in the Main Sails Lettered log 29 20
No Whales seen to day

Saturday ⁴
July. 7 Strong Wind at NE and Breezed we stand to
the SE under Double rig Top Sails at 10 AM
were ship to the Northward set jib and Main Sails
Letter past strong Wind at 2 PM A ship past
under our lee at 5 PM took in jib and Main Sails
Latitude log 28 48

Sunday ⁵
July. 8 Strong Wind at ENE we stand to the SE under
Double rig Top Sails and jib saw A ship to
Windward middle past strong Wind and much
of Rain took in the jib Letter past much
made SE & E nothing seen to day
Latitude 29 11

Monday ⁶
July. 9 Strong Wind and Breezed weather middle past
more Moderate Letter past light Breeze
and fine weather Employed Coopersing the oil
for Storing down Latitude 29 3
Long By Chronometer 77 1 28 E

Tuesday ⁷
July. 10 at daylight began to Breeze and the after
hale for Storing down at 4 PM got done and
Washed y. put down 63 lb. Ream all day and
A heavy swell from the East one ship in sight
Bearing North Latitude 29 33

Wednesday
July. 11 light Air from the West steers NE with
Bail set middle part light Air at 11 AM
steers NNE two Ships in sight but no Whales
at sunset took in all sail but three Top Sails
and steers NE. Latitude by Alt. 29°

Long. 171° 20' E

Thursday
July. 12 light Wind at SW steers NE at 9 AM held
to the SE fine Breeze at SW steers SE at
1 PM saw a Ship to the ENE saw fin back
and Jumper at sunset took in sail

Latitude 28° 59'

Long. By Sun 172° 54'

By Chron -- 171° 54'

Friday
July. 13 at daylight made all sail to the NNE wind
NW and some squalls of Rain saw a Ship on the
Weather beam at 5 PM wore Ship and spoke the
Morrison Cap. Gardner with 1000th nothing seen to day

Latitude by Alt. 28° 45'

Long. 172° 29' By Chron

Saturday
July. 14 light Air at North had NNE Employed
Setting up Shocks set up 6 at Meridian at
Ship to the ENE at 4 PM saw two Ships
on the Weather beam Chasing Whales Tackled Ship
to the NNE they did not get Latitude 29° 13'
Any

Sunday
July. 15 light Wind at SW made all sail to the
ESE one Ship under our lee saw a fin back
at 1 PM wore Ship and steers NNE at 3 PM
steers NNE Wind West one Ship on the Weather
beam at sunset took in all sail but 3 Double
Rig Top Sails Latitude 28° 39'

Monday
July. 16 fresh Wind and Prized us stand to the NNE
at 10 AM past the Ship Barclay at 11 wore
Ship and steers ESE fresh Wind at 6 PM saw
two Ships under our lee double Rigs and held
on A Wind to the SE Latitude by Alt. 29° 26'

Tuesday
July 17 Strong Wind and Raged we stand to the NW
under Double reef Top Sail at 10 we see Ship and
Tack in the fore Top Sail made SE wind SW
at 2 PM Close reef the main Top Sail and
Tack in the fore Sail and Mizen Top Sail
Raining with much at sunset it cleared
we see Ship and set the fore Sail and Mizen Top Sail
Latitude 28° 59'

Wednesday
July 18 light Air and calm A heavy swell
from the NW one Sail in site
Nothing to be seen Latter part Tack
in all Sail still calm Latitude 28° 47'
Long By Clock 173° 29'

Thursday
July 19 light Breeze at NW and thick overcast weather
we stand to the NW one Ship on the Weather beam
and one on the Lee beam at 12 Tack Ship
to the SE NE Nothing to be seen at sunset tack in
Sail Latitude 29° 44'

Friday
July 20 light Air and calm we made SE before the swell
at 2 PM saw A Ship A head Employed
minding the Mizen Top Sail at 4 PM Squally and
Shower of Rain saw the Alexander Coffin By her
Signal Latitude 29° 2'

Saturday
July 21 A daylight made all sail to the SW
one Ship A head and one on the Weather
beam at 4 PM spoke the Ship of Nantucket
with 450 Long 174 Latitude 28° 36'

Sunday
July 22 fine Wind at East made NW at 10 AM
steer NW Latter part Steer NW by N
3 Ships in site but no Whales
Latitude 28° 27'

Monday July 23 light Wind at SE. Steered WNW saw 4 Ships
the Day. the Blacksmith making a Band for
the Rudder Letter first Steered NW and South
at Sunset steered West Latitude 29° 29'

Tuesday July 24 at daylight made all sail to the WNW two
Ships in sight at 6 AM spoke
the ship George & Mary with 2450th
Latitude 29° 29'

Wednesday July 25 Made all sail to Westward some clouds at
9 AM Tackled ship to the ESE at 11 past 2
ships one of them the Nautilus Chase
Nothing to be seen here but ships
Latitude 29° 26'

Thursday July 26 at daylight made all sail to the East Wind
SE midday past Wind SE had ENE
Letter past had NE saw Killers and porpoises
at sunset took in sail Latitude 29° 27'

Friday July 27 at daylight made sail to the ENE saw
a ship a steamer headed to the Westward
at 9 AM took in Main Top sail and gaff
haly shrou of Rain at 11 It cleared of fine
weather Made sail again Latitude 29° 43'
Long By Lunar 174° 1'

Saturday July 28 light Air and calm Nothing to be seen
at sunset took in sail Latitude 29° 10'

Sunday July 29 light Breeze at South had ESE
Nothing to be seen Letter 29° 50'

Monday July 30 light Air and calm had to the SE
Nothing to be seen. Latitude 29° 38'

Tuesday July 31 Long 174° 1'
light Wind and shower of Rain Nothing
to be seen had to the SE Lat 28° 59'

Wednesday light Wind at WNW and Rain we made
August 1 to the SW at 6 pm wore Ship to the ENE
Nothing to be seen. Latitude 28° 50
Long 174 42 E

Thursday 2 at daylight Rain at 7 AM fine weather
August 2 made bell sail on bent the jib and Bore
Another at 1 pm saw Whales under our
Lea run y for them and Leard the Boats
at 4 pm struck and killed A 40th bull
at 5 pm took him A Long side and began
to cut at dark Laid down for the Night
Latitude 29 3

Friday 3 at daylight began to cut at 10 AM got done
August 3 and made sail saw A Ship on the Lea under
at 11 wore Ship Employed hauling Letter part
some much of Rain Nothing seen to day
Latitude 29 25

Saturday 4 light Breeze at North made ENE middle
August 4 part Wind at NWN made NE Employed hauling
at 4 pm saw A Number y Whales to the SW
wore Ship and haid for them but they were
going to the SW we could not Draw them any
at sunset took in sail at dark finish hauling
A brought 45 lb. Latitude 29 8
Long 175 30 E

Sunday 5 light Wind and some squalls y Rain we
August 5 stand to the Southward at 9 AM Tackled Ship
to the NW Wind SW A heavy swell from the
Northward Letter part nearly Latitude 28 44

Monday 6 at daylight made sail to the WNW saw 3
August 6 Ship at 12 wore Ship to the Northward at
4 pm wore Ship to the SW wind at ENE
A very heavy swell from the NE the Ship
Enterprise in Site to Leeward
Latitude 29 24

Tuesday
August 7 at daylight the weather looks very dark blue
the Top Sail and Double reef at 7 took in all Sail
But A Main Top Sail middle part fine weather
Made Sail spoke the Enterprise with 650th the
Bark Bremen with 1000th Latitude 29 24

Wednesday
August 8 strong wind and dark middle and Letter
strong dark and Rainy Nothing to be seen
took in all but Main Top Sail and fore Sail
Latitude by alt 28 57

Thursday
August 9 moderate wind and dark of Rain at 10 AM
Made all Sail to the SW Employed cooping the
pil for strong Letter just Rainy Nothing to be
seen at sunset Tackled Ship to the ENE
Latitude by alt 28 20

Friday
August 10 at daylight thick and Rainy to much rain for
Strong down middle part more clear in morning
to the ENE all day at sunset were Ship to the
SW and took in Sail Latitude 28 30

Saturday
August 11 at daylight broke out the fore hole for
Strong down put down 28th and 3 back between
Decks at 12 got done and waited of nothing seen
to day Latitude 28 41

Sunday
August 12 light wind and fine weather Made all Sail
to the North wind NNE at 5 PM Tackled
Ship to the SSE nothing to be seen but for back
Latitude by alt 29 31

Monday
August 13 fresh wind at East stand to the SSE
under three Top Sails and jib and Spanker
Nothing to be seen at sunset Double reef
took in jib and Spanker Latitude 29 15
Long 175 14 E

Tuesday ¹
August 14 fresh Wind at East we stand to the SSE
under Double rig Top Sail Jib and Main sail
Nothing to be seen at 4 pm Tack to
the NNE at sunset Tack in Jib and Spanker
Latitude 38° 47'

Wednesday ²
August 15 fresh Wind at East we stand to the NNE
under double rig Top Sail Jib and Main Sail
nothing to be seen here Letter post light
Wind and a heavy swell from the ESE
Latitude 29° 48'

By Lunar Long 176° 43' E

Thursday ³
August 16 light Wind at ENE made to the NNE. Let
out the Rigs and set off Jib nothing to be
seen here at sunset Tack in Jib
Latitude 31° 3'
Long 177° 18' E

Friday ⁴
August 17 light Breeze at SENE made NENE with clear
Sail set middle part made ENE
Letter post made NE wind ESE at sunset
tack in fly Jib and Top of Sail nothing to be seen
Latitude 32° 2'
Long By Chron 178° 34' E

Saturday
August 18 light Wind at SE made from NENE to ENE
with all Sail set saw finbacks and porpoises
at 1 pm Tack to ship at 4 pm Tack to the
ENE at sunset tack in the light Sail
Latitude 32° 30'
Long By Chronometer at 4 pm 179° 5' East

Sunday
August light Wind at NE made East middle
part made ENE wind SE saw one finback
at sunset Tack to ship to the SWS
Latitude 32° 10'
Long 178° 30' W

Monday ² light Wind at SE had SW with all
August 20 Sail set on bent the fore Top Sail and
New Bunted It middle part light Wind
Letter part beam at sunset took in Sail
and Tack Ship to the East Latitude 31° 45'

Tuesday light Wind from the SE had W & E at 8 AM
August 21 Tack Ship to the NW Saw finbacks middle
part had SW at sunset took in the light
Sail on bent the Main Top Sail and put on
the other — Latitude 31° 25'
Long. 179° 22' W

Wednesday
August 22 fresh Wind and Buzed we had SBE and SE
under three Top Sails jib and Spanker Employed
Repairing A Main Top Sail at sunset Double
Breez took in jib and Spanker Latitude 29° 55'

Thursday fresh Wind and Shuchy some rain Thunder
August 23 and Lightning at 10 AM It Cleard of fine weather
Made Sail to the SE nothing to be Seen
at sunset took in Sail and Buzed Ship to West
Latitude 28° 35'
Long. 179° 26'

Friday ² fresh Wind and Shuchy under double reef Top Sails
August 24 at 9 AM took in the fore Top Sail and Cleat
reef the Main Top Sail very Shuchy nothing to be Seen
Latitude 29° 24'

Saturday strong Shuchy and Rainy at 8 AM took in
August 25 the fore Sail and Cleat reef the Main Top
Sail took in the Main Top Sail the weather
back had rainy we had NNE No Ph.

Sunday ² thick Shuchy weather with Rain at 8 AM
August 26 wore Ship to the NW set fore and Main Top
Sail and jib at 12 wore Ship to the NENE
Nothing to be Seen — Latitude 30° 42'

Long. By Chron 179° 16' W

Long. By Lunar 178° 48' W

Monday ³
August 27 at daylight made all sail to the NNE
light wind at East middle part wind ENE
Took ship to the SE at sunset took in
sail slowly Latitude 31° 30'
Long By Lunar 177° 54' W

Tuesday
August 28 light wind at East had SE with all sail
set on bent the spanker and took out A cloth
and bent it again nothing to be seen.
at sunset took in sail Latitude 30° 45'
Long 177° 45'

Wednesday ³
August 29 fore part moderate wind and fair weather
made all sail to the SSE wind East on bent
the old fore sail and put on our best one
Ript up the old one at 12 took in fly jib
and Top of sail at 5 pm Double reefed the
Top Gails nothing to be seen but jinked
Took in the fore sail Latitude 29° 54'

Thursday ³
August 30 strong wind at East had SE under double
Rief Top sail jib and spanker on bent the
Main sail and Repaired it at half past 4 p.m.
at 5 p.m. saw breaker ahead at 5 saw the Land
made bearing } Low Island bearing Island at 6 bent the
Main sail wore ship to the NNE
Latitude 28° 54'
Long By Chron at 2 pm 178° 54'

Friday ³
August 31 fresh wind at ENE had NNE under double
Rief Top sail jib and main sail middle
part square Moderate nothing to be seen
at sunset took in the Main sail jib and
Spanker Latitude 29° 35'

Saturday ³
Sept 1 light wind At SSE had from NNE to NE
under single Rief Top sail middle and latter
part the same nothing to be seen here
at sunset took in Main sail jib and Spanker
Latitude 30° 54'

Sunday² at daylight made sail to the ENE fine
Sep. 2 and present weather at 12. saw A Large
Whale on the Weather bow at half past 12
Load 3 Boats and Rowed to Windward and after
A Long time struck and killed him at 3 PM got
him to the Ship and got Ready for cutting
got 7 the hake and hove in the body and
Lay by the hake saw A Large Whale just at
Sunset 1 mile from the Ship Latitude 31° 30'
Long 177° 30'

Monday at daylight becalmed in the hake thick and
Sep. 3 Rainy at 9 AM got all in and made sail
to the East saw A Ship A Stearn at 12 were
Ship to the NSE with South Employed bailing
Nothing seen to day. at 5 PM were Ship to the E
Latitude 31° 54'
Long. By AC. 177° 30' W

Tuesday² fore part strong Wind and Squally Tacks in
Sep. 4 fore and Main Top Sail and Mast reef the Main
Top Sail Latter part fine weather made sail
Employed bailing nothing seen to day
Latitude by obs. 31° 50'
Long By Chronometer 176° 3' W

Wednesday² light Breeze at SE made sail and were Ship
Sep. 5 to the SW Employed bailing saw Black ~~fish~~
porpoises and grampies at 3 PM got home
bailing brought 75 lb and Washed 7 the decks
at Sunset took in Jib and Spanker fore & Main
Top Sail hove to the SW Latitudes 31° 49'.
Long 175° 45'

Thursday
Sep. 6 light Wind at South Made sail to the West
at 8 AM were Ship to the ESE nothing to
be seen midday and Latter part the same
at Sunset took in Jib Latitude 31° 38'
Long 176° 20'

Friday²
Sep. 7 at daylight began to hoist the oil light
wire at South at 11 AM saw a Large Whale
at half past 12 Load the boats and the whale
perceived the Boats and came up close to the ship
we Load the other boat but could not strike
at 6 PM the boats Return to the ship
took in sail Calm No Blowing 31° 30'
Long. 176

Saturday²
Sep. 8 at daylight commence working out the after hole
for Hoisting down light Air at South and Calm
middle part Calm at 6 PM got down and
Washed y^e Decks stowed down this fair 91th
so ended Nothing seen to day. Latitude 31° 17'

Sunday²
Sept 9 light Wind at SW Made all sail to the NW
and NW saw one finback middle and Letter
part light Air at SW Latitude 31° 22' N
Long By Chronometer 175° 35' W

Monday²
Sept 10 light Wind at South and fine and pleasant
Weather saw a Ship on the Sea beam
at 3 PM spoke the Jinnel Jackson with 1750th
Nothing seen to day. Latitude 31° 17'
Long. By Lunar 174° 45'
Long By Chron 175° 33'

Tuesday²
Sept 11 light Air at South had to ESE saw two more
Ships on the Weather beam and one on the Weather
Quarter we stood to the East Nothing to be
seen but 3 Ships. Latitude 31° 7'
Long. 173° 50' W

Wednesday²
Sept 12 light Wind at SE had ESE with all
sail set nothing to be seen
but 2 Ships at 6 PM spoke the
harriet with 1400th. Latitude 31° 18'
Long 172° 45'

Thursday
Sept. 13 light Wind at ESE had ENE and ENE
with all Sail set middle and Latter
part the same the harvest in Company
nothing to be seen Latitude 31° 45'
Long. 171° 30'

Friday
Sept. 14 few part fresh Wind at Daylight were ship
to the SW saw the Jennell Jackson far us
to windward at 11 Tack Ship to the ENE
middle part light Wind nothing to be seen
Latitude by H 31° 5'
Long. 171° 00'

Saturday
Sept. 15 light Breeze at SE had ENE and ENE with all
Sail set middle and Latter part the same
at 3 p.m. saw a Ship 2 points on the Starboard
at sunset tack in Main Top & Sail and the Jib
Latitude 32° 10'
Long. 169° 40' W

Sunday
Sept. 16 light Wind at SW steers SE with all Sail
set two Ships in sight but no Whales at
3 p.m. spoke the Ship Nile of New Bedford 13
cut with 600^{lb}. the harvest under our Lea
Latitude 31° 45'
Long. 168° 40'

Monday
Sept. 17 fresh Wind and tack in Main Top & Sail
and double reef the Top Sails at 11 Made
Sail Again. wind SW to WSW steers SE
Latter part steers SESE Latitude 30° 34'
Long. 167° 41'

Tuesday
Sept. 18 strong Wind at WSW steers ESE at daylight
steers East took in the Main Top Sail we run
under two double reef Top Sails and fore Sail
at 12. took in fore Top Sail and last reef the
Main Top Sail and Reef the fore Sail
at 3 p.m. held up the fore Sail and brought
the Ship two to the NW 1/2 fear of Boats
at 6 p.m. split the fore Top Mast Stay Sail
and took it in and set a new fore Sail wind
WNN
Latitude 29° 24'

Saw a Ship
on the Weather
beam

Wednesday
Sept 19 strong Wind at NNW stead EBN under double
Rig Top Sail saw A bark on the weather beam
at 3 p.m. set the jib Wind with and A
heavy swell from the NW stead EBN
Latitude 29° 3' N

Thursday
Sept 20 light Air at NW Made all sail and stead
EBN A very heavy swell from the NW one
Bark in site. A haze at 2 p.m. haze NENE
the swell so bad that the ship rode so bad
to have run home nothing to be seen
Latitude 29° 8' N

Friday
Sept 21 light Air at West stead EBN with all sail
middle part light breeze at SSE
and A heavy swell from the NNW Employed
blacking the Chane nothing to be seen but
one Bark on the weather beam
Latitude 29° 19'

Saturday
Sept 22 light Air at ESE Made NE made all
Sail middle part the same. Letter
post Calm 2. Sail in site
Latitude 29° 22'

Sunday
Sept 23 light Breeze at NE made ESE with all
Sail set middle part made SE Wind
ENE saw blackfish one sail in site
at sunset double reef the Top Sail
Latitude 29° 12'

Monday
Sept 24 light Wind and thick weather Wind at NENE
Made from SE to ESE at 1 p.m. took in Sail
Calm and A heavy swell and some rain
at 6 p.m. set the fore Sail and Main Sail
made SESE under Double reef Top Sail
Latitude 28° 49'

Tuesday ²
Sept 25 light Air at NE had to the ESE made
all Sail middle part the Wind at NNE had
East latter part Wind at North steers ENE
Nothing to be seen But one Ship on the Weather
beam

Latitude 28° 11'

Long. By Lunar 160° 45'

Long. By Chron. 160° 48'

Wednesday
Sept 26 light Air at North had ENE with all sail
set at 4 AM Tem Canaker died y Monsoon
at 4 PM we Bore him middle and latter
part Calm nothing to be seen.

Latitude 27° 53'

Long. By Lunar 159° 35'

Thursday
Sept 27 fore part light Air at NE had ESE with
all Sail set at 6 AM took the Wind at SE
Tackled ship to the NE at 9 calm at 10 took a
breeze at NE Tackled ship to the ESE latter part
some rain much

Latitude 27° 35'

Long. By Chron. 159° 9'

Friday ³
Sept 28 fresh Wind at East at 9 AM Tackled ship to
the NNE and North at 11 Took in fly jib and
Top of Sail middle and latter part moderate
with a head beat sea

Latitude 26° 54'

Longitude By Lunar 158° 34'

Saturday
Sept 29 moderate Wind at East had NNE and North
at 12 Daulh ript the top sail stuck took in
jib and spanker at 2 AM were ship to the ESE
latter part Made More Sail nothing to be seen
Wind ENE had SE took in Top of Sail

Latitude 27° 14'

Long. By Chron. 158° 36'

Sunday
Sept 30 light Air and calm at 9 AM saw sperm
Whale on the sea head at 10. Laid the boat
and After A Long time struck and cut a line
at 1 PM struck the same whale and saved
the line and whale and got 2 More at 5
PM got them to the Ship and cut in one
and Lay by the other two so and with calm
Latitude 26° 36'
Long By AC 158° 0'

Monday
October 1 at daylight hoisted on and began to Cut
at 10 got done cutting took in fore and
Main Top Sail strong gale from the North
at 12. Close reef the Main Top Sail and
reef the fore sail strong gale at NNE
Employed heaving so and No H.

Tuesday
October 2 strong Wind at NE we had ESE under
Short sail at 7 AM let out the rig
out the fore sail middle and Letter
part strong Trade from the NE the Ship
under double reef Main Top Sail and fore sail
Employed heaving Latitude 25° 41'
Long By Chron 157° 22'

Wednesday
October 3 light Wind at NNE had ESE under double
rig Main Top Sail and fore sail Employed
heaving at 9 AM set fore and Main Top Sail
at 4 PM finish heaving brought 67 H.
and bailed the oil Latitude 24° 58'
Long By Chron 156° 36'

Thursday
October 4 light Air at NE had ESE with all sail
middle part the same Letter part calm
A swell from the NW had SE
Nothing to be seen Latitude 24° 34'
Long 156° 26'

Friday ² light Air at East had NNE Employed
October 5 Coasting the oil at 1 pm took the wind
at NW steers ENE raining all the Afternoon at 4 pm
It cleared & Light Air at East had NNE
Met the hole Latitude 24° 34'

at 4 pm the Long By Chron 156° 12'

Saturday ² light Air and calm at daylight Broke
October 6 out the fore hole for Storing down at 4 pm
got down and Water at the decks Stood
down 68th at 6 took the Wind at NNE
and Lacks suddenly Double reef the Top Sail
and held up the fore Sail so end
Latitude 24° 51'
Long. 156. 00

Sunday strong gale at NNE steers ESE and SE
October 7 under Double reef Top sails thick and Raining
at 4 AM Brought reef the fore Top Sail
at 6 hauled the fore Sail and Brought reef
the Main Top Sail and hauled the Mizen
Top Sail strong gale and Raining hard at
Shoones hauled to the NW No Ob. to day
Lat by Dr 23° 50'

Monday ²
October 8 light Air at East had SE and South
under Double reef Top Sails A very heavy swell
from the Northward Employed setting up Shocks
 Latter part light Air at SE had NW
Latitude 23° 7'
Long By Lunars 153° 49'

Tuesday light Air at NW Made all Sail and steers
October 9 NW by middle part light wind at North
 Latter part light wind at NNE steers NW
Employed setting up Shocks so end
Lat by Chron 22° 46'
Long By Lunars 154° 1'

Wednesday² light Air and Calm we steer SWS
October 10 Employed setting up Shocks on bent the
Fore Top Sail and bent A mattr at 4 pm
Took A Breeze at NNE steer SWS
Set by G. 22.8

Thursday² light Air at NE at daylight made
October 11 Sail at 7 saw A School of Spinel Whales
Leaved the Boat and struck one and parted
the line at 1 pm the Boat came on
Board with out any Whales we steer
SW with A Light Breeze at SE
Saw the East End of Meade Baring SW
saw A Ship under our Lea
Set by G. 32.1

Long My Lunch 154.58
Long My Chow 155.54

Friday² fresh Wind at ESE at daylight Made all
October 12 Sail and steer SW and SWS at 10 steared
SW at 12 steared SWS the East Point
of Meade Bore. STE at 5 pm took in Sail
and double reef the Top Sail and huck up
the fore Sail and Trade of by the Wind
the Breaker in Site of Deck Set by G. 21.20
Saw A Ship to Windward

Saturday at daylight made all sail and steared
October 13 West for the passage between Meade
and Morston at 8 bent the Cables
at 2 pm Comm. to Anker in Meade
in 12 fathoms started the Ship Gage in. hour
with 1200 the Boy 600 the Harvest 1500
the Columbian with 500 the Nile 600
the J Jackson 1650 Bark Superior of Wilmington
with 1300

Tuesday 3rd October 30 at daylight have sheet for getting underway
at 7 AM Tack out side the sheeting
at 8 took the Tack at 4 PM Aker
the West End of Mountain hauled out to the
Weather of Weather the wind NE had
Latter part light wind Made all
Sail so end.

Wednesday October 31 at daylight the East point of Weather
Bore South at 9 saw sperm Whales in sea
Board the boat and struck one and drew the
at 2 PM struck a young bull and killed
him at 4 took him to the ship and began
to cut at sunset got done cutting and
Made Sail the East point Bore E & W the
West point Bore SW Estimated by Ch. 22' 6

Thursday Nov 1 light Bore at East had NNE with all
Sail & Employed hauling middle part
the wind ESE had NE Latter part had
ENE wind SE saw finbacks and blackfish
at 10 PM got done. No Bl. to day
hailing brought 27 Bl.

Friday Nov 2 fresh wind at SE had ENE under
Double Reef Top Sails Jib and Main Sail
middle part fresh and heavy Latter
part fresh wind at SE Steer ENE
so end No Bl. to day

Saturday Nov 3 strong gale at South Steer ENE and
ENE under Chart reef top sails hauled the
heavy thunder gave Sail and took in Mizen Top Sail
and sharp Lightning } at 6 PM took in fore Top Sail heavy shock
from the NW hauled the ship two and took in
the bow Boat so end No Bl.

Sunday Nov 4 at 4 AM set fore Top Sail and Steer ENE
at 7 took it in A heavy swell at 10 set the
fore Sail and fore Top Sail Latter part set
Jib and Mizen Top Sail and Spunkers
the Wind North had ENE Latter 28' 26

Monday
Nov. 5 light Wind at NNE and thick and some rain
we staved to the East under double reef Top Sails
Jib and Main Sail middle part had ESE
Wind NE at 5 p.m. wore Ship to the NW by
and Made all Sail bleas. Weather

Latitude 23° 28'

Tuesday
Nov. 6 light Wind at NNE had East with all Sail
set Employed picking over Galathea at 9 took
A Boire at SE steered NE at 12 the Wind
at ESE latter part the Wind at East
had NNE

Latitude 23° 48'

Wednesday
Nov. 7 light Wind at ESE had NE with all
Sail set middle part the same at 4 AM
Took in 7000 Sack Shuck Latter part
fine and pleasant had North wind ENE
Nothing to be seen

Latitude 25° 3'

Thursday
Nov. 8 light Wind at ESE had North and NNE
with all Sail set at 10 AM saw a
School of Spahn Whales we run for them
and Load the boats and After a long time
Struck and killed 2 small Whales at 1 p.m.
took them to the Ship at 5 got done Curing
and Made Sail Employed healing

No. 10 Lat. 26° 10'

Long. 151° 40' W

Friday
Nov. 9 light Wind at SE had ENE under three Top Sails
Employed healing, middle part Wind
Variable from East to ESE and some Shuck
of Rain at 2 p.m. got done healing Abought
22 lbs and Wash of the decks

Latitude 26° 54'

Long. 151° 9'

Saturday
Nov. 10 Strong Wind at ESE. to SE. Stear NE
under double reef Top Sail jib and Main Sail
at midnight Blast reef and handed jib and
Main Sail Latter part set jib and Main
Sail and double reef Top Sail so end
Latitude 29° 54

Sunday
Nov. 11 fresh Wind at ESE. Stear ENE under
double reef Top Sail at 9 AM set the jib
and Spanker at 2 PM set the Main Sail
and one Reef out Main Top Sail thick
and over board Latitude 28° 40

Monday
Nov. 12 fore part light Wind at SE Stear ENE
with all Sail set at 9 AM Tack in
Top 9 sails and fly jib at 11 Double
Reef the Top Sail thick and A heavy
swell from the NW at sunset more Moderate
Latitude 29° 1

Tuesday
Nov. 13 fresh Wind at ESE made NE and ENE
under double Reef Top Sail at 8 PM Let out
the reef and set Main Top 9 Sail at 10 Tack
It in Again middle part thick Latter
part Made all Sail wind SESE made
NESE saw pinbacks Latitude 29° 33
Long 144° 30

Wednesday
Nov. 14 fine Wind at South Stear ENE middle part
the same at 1 PM tack in Main Top 9 Sail
Wind SW and looks like A shifting Wind
at 2 Double reef and took the Wind to the
NNW strong tack in fore Top Sail and handed the
Main Sail at sunset set fore Top Sail
Latitude 30° 14

Thursday
Nov. 15 fore part strong Wind at NW Stear ENE
under double reef top sail middle part let
out the reef and set main Top 9 Sail
Latter part fresh Wind at NW set fore
Top 9 Sail and tack it in Again
Latitude 30° 28
Long 140°

Thursday 2 light Breeze from South to West and
November 16 Squalls of rain Stear ESE with all sail
set middle part fine breeze at SSE
Latter part the same with some rain
Squalls Nothing to be seen but birds
Latitude 30 27
Long 136 30

Saturday From part of this 24 hours light Wind and
Nov 17 Variable from SSE to West middle part
Strong Wind at SSE took in Top & Sail Jib
and Main Sail at 3 AM Chart reef the Top
Sail at 5 AM took in Mizen Top Sail
at 7 took in the fore Sail and fore Top Sail
and Lay under Chart reef Main Top Sail
and fore Stay Sail Strong gale and heavy
Rain at 10 AM the Wind shifted and
Rained for 4 hours very hard so and
A bad Sea running No Blue

Sunday strong gale at SE and Raining middle
Nov 18 part more Moderate set fore and Mizen
Top Sail and Main Sail at 2 AM
took in the Main Sail at 4 AM took at
Squall Took in Mizen Top Sail and in taking
in the fore Top Sail parted the buntlines
at Split the Sail Latter part heavy Squalls
and Raining under Chart reef Main Top Sail
At 12 set the fore Sail No Blue

Monday 3 fore part strong gale at SE had ESE
Nov 19 under fore Sail and Chart reef Main and Mizen
Top Sail At 2 PM took in the fore Sail
and Mizen Top Sail heavy Squalls and rain
took in the bow and waist Boat heavy Sea
and strong gale we Lay under Chart reef
Main Top Sail and Main Spruce and fore Stay
Sail had East to ESE all Night No Blue

Tuesday
Nov 20 Strong gale at SSE in Day under Close reef
Main Top Sail and staysail at 6 AM set the
fore Sail and Mizen Top Sail and steers E by N
wind South latter part let out the reef
and set Main Top Sail at 4 PM sent
Down the Main Top Sail to repair so and
Latitude by H. 31° 48
Long 131° 50

Wednesday
Nov 21 fore part strong wind at SW steers E by N
under Main and Mizen Top Sail middle
part fine and pleasant at 6 AM bent the
Main Top Sail and set it on bent the
fore Top Sail and Repaired it at 12 bent it
and made all sail wind SW steers E by N
so and with heavy weather Latitude 31° 46
Long By Chron 129° 36

Thursday
Nov 22 fore part fresh wind at SSE to South
steers E by N and East middle part took
in fly jib and fore Mizen Top Sail
latter part fresh wind at South
steers E by N at sunset took in Main
Top Sail thick and heavy
Latitude 31° 36
Long By Lunar 126° 30
Long By Chron 126° 58

Friday
Nov 23 strong wind at South steers E by N with
all possible sail at 6 PM took in Main
Top Sail at 9 PM took in the spanker
strong wind and thick and some rain
latter part thick foggy and rain so and
Latitude 31° 50
Long 123° 40

Saturday
Nov 24 light Air at West steers SSE with all
sail set middle part calm latter part
light Air at West got out the waist tract
so and with fine weather the first good day
for this 15 days
Latitude 31° 18
Long 122° 6

Sunday 1
Nov. 25 fore part of this 24 hours light Air at West
steering ESE with all sail set middle part
fine Breeze at NW and clear Latter part
Light Breeze at NNE steering ESE with all
possible sail nothing to be seen Longitude 30° 23'
Long B. 120° 42'

Monday 2
Nov. 26 fore part light Breeze at NNE at 8 p.m.
Took a bore at NW steering ESE with all
sail set middle part the same
Latter part fresh Wind at NW at 11 A.M.
made the Island of Guadalupe Baring ESE
at 4 p.m. steered SE at 6 the West End
Bore ENE so end Longitude by Alt. 29° 3'
Long at 1 p.m.
By Chronometer 18° 53'

Tuesday
Nov. 27 strong Wind at NW steering SE at 9 p.m.
the NE point Bore North held up, ESE
middle part strong Wind at NW Took in
Top of Sail at 4 A.M. set main Top of Sail
Latter part strong Wind at NW steering ESE
Nothing to be seen Longitude by Alt. 27° 56'
Long 116° 20'

Wednesday
Nov. 28 fore part fresh Wind at NW steering
ESE with all sail set at 7 A.M.
saw the Land Baring NE Latter part
light Breeze at North steer ESE saw
Keelp so end met the hole
Longitude by Alt. 26° 37'

Thursday
Nov. 29 fore part light Air from NW to WSW
steered SNE with all sail set
middle part light Air at NW
Latter part Wind from South to SSE
made ENE and ESE Longitude 26° 9'

Friday 3
Nov. 30 light Breeze at South made ESE at 7 A.M.
Squally took in Top of Sail and Double reef
middle part let out the reef the Wind from SSE
to SW Latter part Wind at SW steer SSE some
Gush of Rain saw Blackbird No Alt.

Saturday ² fore part of this 24 hour light Wind
 December 1 at South had ESE at 4 P.M. calm
 at 6 light Wind at South at 10 It took
 very black to the North took in Top of Sail
 and Double reef at 12 took the Wind at Noon
 Made Sail and Steer SE at 2 A.M. saw A Island
 A had held SSE and Run to the West end of
 It at 9 A.M. Cape St Lucas Bering Sea North Dist
 15 miles Steer SE Longitude by Cl. 24.15

Sunday ² fore part strong Wind at NNW Steer SE NE
 Decem. 2 middle part light Wind at NNW Steer
 SE NE all night Letter part light Air
 at NW Cape St Lucas Bering East
 Dist 30 miles Longitude by Cl. 22.58

Monday ² light Air and calm middle part the
 Decem. 3 same Cape St Lucas Bering EBN
 Letter part employed bailing oil for Storing
 Down at 3 P.M. took A Breeze from the NW
 Steer ENE saw A Bark to the ENE of us
 at Sunset the Cape Bering NE Dist 15 miles
 Longitude by Cl. 22.48

Tuesday ³ light Air of the Land broke out the
 Dec 4 fore hole for Storing Down at 3 P.M. got
 Done and Water of put down 45 lb
 Spoke the Nile she had got 260 Whales
 on Sunday so ends with Calm
 the White Rock Bering NW Lat 22.46

Wednesday
 Dec 5 light Wind and fine weather Tackling and
 on of Cape St Lucas Nothing seen but
 gunshots at 5 P.M. saw the Prossow
 Spoke the Nile Longitude 22.50

Thursday
 Dec. 6 strong Wind Double Reef the Top of Sail at
 8 A.M. Steer NW Lat out the Rigs
 went on Shore and got A bag of A Butter
 and some Lard at 3 P.M. came on board
 and Made Sail so ends

Friday ²
December 7 fine part strong Wind at NNE Steer
EBS. at 2 AM Took in Tins & Sails
middle part strong Wind at North
Letter part Steer ESE Nothing to be Seen
But one Ship on the Sea here

Saturday
Dec 8 light Wind at NW Steer SE & SE At
Daylight Made the Fox Maria Islands Bering
NE Dist 20 Miles middle part beam
at 2. Just took a brace at NW Steer SE &
the Middle Island Bore at Sunset North
Dist 10 Leagues so end Latitude by ϕ 22° 4'

Sunday
December 9 light Wind at NW Steer SE & SE with all Sail
Set at 10 PM Steer SE & SE Middle part
fine Brize at 6 AM Steer SE & SE saw
Cape baranters Baring NNE Letter part fine
Wind at NW the Main Land 8 or 10 Leagues
Nothing to be Seen Latitude by ϕ 19° 32'

Monday
Dec 10 light Brize at NW Steer SE and
SE & SE with all Sail Set middle
part the same Letter part beam as
sent the main Sail and Repaired It Employed
looking the Water ways nothing seen
Land 10 Leagues Dist Lat by ϕ 18° 47'

Tuesday
Dec 11 fine part beam at 9 PM took a small
Brize at WNW Steer SE & SE with all Sail
Set middle and Letter part the same
finishes Mending the Main Sail and Bent
It with the hole Employed looking the
Decks Latitude by ϕ 18° 26'

Wednesday
Dec 12 light Wind at WNW Steering ESE
with all Sail set middle part Steer
SE Letter part Steer EBS Employed
Repairing a old Main Top Sail
Letter part Steer SE & SE Wind West
Latitude by ϕ 17° 36'

Thursday light air at WNW steering SE
Dec 13 middle part light Wind Letter
part calm on bent the Main Top
Sail and Repaired it at 3 PM bent it
Again Nothing to be seen

Friday fore part of this 24 hours calm
Dec 14 middle part light air Letter part
light Wind at SE Tackled ship to the ENE
Painted the Starboard Boat

Saturday fore part light Wind at SE had ENE
December 15 middle part calm at 4 AM Tackled
Abrise at East had SNE and South
Letter part Wind SE had SW

Sunday fresh Wind at SE had to the SSW with
December 16 all sail set middle part steady took in
Top of Sails and set them again Letter part
fresh Wind at SE had SSW at 3 PM Tackled
ship to the ENE and NE Lat. 6° 15' 10" N
brought 4 porpoises Long By Rh. 103° 50'

Monday light Wind at ESE had NE at 7 AM
December 17 bore ship to the Southward Nothing to be seen
Letter part Wind NE had ESE employed
painting the Starboard Boat

Tuesday light Wind at East had SE with all
December 18 sail set saw a great many porpoises and brought
one Repaired the main Spencer and Mended the
hole Letter part light Wind and had best Sea
So end

Wednesday light Wind at East had SNE with all
Dec 19 sail set middle part Wind SE had SSW
at 8 AM saw several Whales under our Sea
were ship and Run for them at 11 Struck 3 Whales
and killed them one Junk at 5 PM got
them to the ship and got ready for butting
So end with 2. 50th July A Fine Day

Thursday, at daylight began to cut at 10 AM
December 20 got in one whale and cut up the blubber
and began to bail at 12 got y the hake
of the other and half the whale at sunset
got done and were ship to the ESE
Employed bailing to end Latitude 13° 11'

Friday, light wind at ENE hake SE and
December 21 SE under three Top Sails Employed
bailing. Nothing seen to day.
 Latter part wind East hake SSE

Saturday lighter wind at NE hake ESE Employed
December 22 bailing middle part the same
 Latter part hake ESE wind NNE
 Nothing seen to day. At 8 PM finish
 Bailing Abought 11th Lat 12° 25'

Sunday, light wind at ENE hake SE fine
December 23 and present weather middle part
 wind at ESE hake South and SSW
 Nothing seen but prosper
 Latitude 12° 32'

By Sunner-103° 18'

Monday, strong wind at East and S.W. at
December 24 10 AM Double reef fore Top Sail at 2 PM
 took in the Jib and Double reef Main
 and Mizen Top Sail Wind from East to ESE
 and very S.W. with some Rain set up
 6 Hooks to day Lat by 11° 43'

Tuesday, fresh wind and Raged wind East hake SSE
December 25 under Double reef Top Sails Employed setting
 up Hooks and repairing Main Top Sail
 Middle and Latter part the same Lat by 10° 23'
 at 4 PM set main Sail
 one Reef out the Top Sails

Wednesday
Decem. 26 Strong Wind at ENE had SEB
under Double reef Top Sail at 8 AM
began to Brake out of Storing down
in the After hole put down 30 lb and
jibs of forward the hatchway and began in
the fore hole the Larboard side
Nothing seen to day. Let by 8:55 or

Thursday
Dec. 27 Strong Wind at ENE and very rough
under Double reef Top Sail Employed
Storing down oil in the fore hole the
starboard side at 4 PM jibs of that side
put down this jibs 9 lb and Left on Deck
Brought 15 lb. So end No fl. to day

Friday
Decem. 28 Sea great Squally and Rainy Ship under
Double reef Top Sail on middle part Rain
Letter part Squally wind ESE had South
Let out one Rye and set the Sparkes
So end No fl.

Saturday
Decem 29 fresh Wind from the East had SE and
Raining at 6 AM Tackled ship to the East
Wind SE at 10 were Ship to the SW
Wind SE and Raining all day at sunset
calm so end with Dusty Rain Weather
No fl.

Sunday
Decem. 30 fresh Wind and Squally of Rain at 9 AM
split the jib all to pieces took it in
middle part rain Letter part fine weather
Bent a New jib so end No fl.

Monday
Decem 31 light Wind at SE had W with all sail
Set Employed taking out the pumps
and getting the jerry out of the well room
Brought 3 Casks of Bread and 2 so
Bad the we have it over board

Let By 3:5
Long 137 Lat 103 30

Tuesday ¹/₂ light Wind from the SE had SSW
January 1 and SWBS with all Sail set middle
part shaly and some showers of Rain
 Latter part the same. Nothing to be seen
Latitude by th. 1° 50' N

Wednesday ²/₂ light Wind at SE had SSW middle part
January 2 the same. Latter part had SWBS with
all Sail set nothing seen But Proportion
Latitude by th. 1° 34' N
Long. By Chron 106° 17'

Thursday ³/₂ light Wind and fine Weather At 3 A M
Jan. 3 Tack't Ship to the ENE Latter part fresh
Wind and shaly had ENE and ENE with all
Sail set Employed Repairing A Jib at
7 AM Tack't Ship to the SW
Latitude by th. 2° 18' N
Long By Chron 106° 18'

Friday ⁴/₂ fresh Wind at SE had SSW middle
Jan. 4 part shaly took in Top 3 Sails
Latter part fresh Wind and hazy saw
one fin back Employed on the Jib
Latitude by th. 1° 20' S
Long By Chron 107° 16' W

Saturday strong Trade had to the SW and South
January 5 middle part single Ript the Top Sails
Latter part Tack't to the NNE wind East
Nothing to be seen Latitude by th. 2° 23'

Sunday ⁶/₂ strong Trade at East had NNE under
January 6 single reef Top Sails middle and Latter
part the same. at 4 PM were Ship
to the Southward Nothing to be seen
Wavy hazy and strong Wind
Latitude by th. 1° 15' S

Monday ³ / January 7 Fresh Wind at ESE had south under
single reef Top Sail at 10 AM saw a break
on the Weather Quarter Tack Ship to the
NE saw nothing more of It so ended
with more Moderate Weather Lat by Gb. 2° 15 S

Tuesday ³ / January 8 light Wind Wind at ENE had NE NW
middle part the same nothing to be seen
 Latter part Tack Ship to the SW
 saw one fin back Lat by Gb. 1° 20 S
 Long By Lunc 106° 40 W

Wednesday ³ / January 9 Fresh Wind at SE had SW S. at
7 AM saw blackfish middle and Latter
part strong Trade and heavy at 6 PM
Tack Ship to the NNE Lat by Gb. 2° 18 S

Thursday ³ / January 10 strong Trade at ESE had NE at 10 PM
single Reef the Top Sail middle part
Double reef and tack in Jib and Spreader
at 6 AM set them again set out one
Reef Latter part strong Wind and very heavy
saw finbacks Employed Mending Gun gear
Lat by Gb. 1° 44 S

Friday ³ / January 11 Fresh Wind at ESE had NE middle
part set out the Reef and set main
Top of Sail Latter part heavy and
Moderate Wind Nothing to be seen
Latitude 1° 45 S
Long By Lunc 107° 1 W

Saturday ³ / January 12 Moderate Wind and fair Weather
had NE NE with all sail set
middle part the same at
Moradan Tack Ship to the SW
Lat by Gb. 0° 25 N
Long By Chron 107° 29

Sunday $\frac{1}{2}$ light Wind at SE had SWWS
January 13 with all Sail set middle
part the same Latter part Wind
very Light and some Snow & Rain
Nothing to be seen Det by 6. 00:28 N

Monday $\frac{1}{2}$ light Wind at SE had SWWS
January 14 with all Sail set middle and Latter
part the same Nothing to be seen and
A strong Current running to the NW

Tuesday $\frac{1}{2}$ fresh Trade at SE had SWWS middle
January 15 and Latter part the same Employed
Making Nothing suff. at 5 pm saw
A Whale on the Weather beam Tack'd Ship
to the ENE they proved to be fin backs on
se end Det by 6. 0:30 S
Long By Chron 109:27

Wednesday $\frac{1}{2}$ fresh Trade at SE at 11 pm Tack'd Ship
January 16 to the SW middle and Latter part fresh
Wind Nothing to be seen Det by 6. 2:22 S

Thursday $\frac{1}{2}$ strong trade had from South to SW
January 17 at 2 pm Double reef the Top Sails
at 6 pm were Ship to the NE
Det by 6. 3:44
Long By Chron 112:5

Friday $\frac{1}{2}$ strong Wind at SE had NE under
January 18 double reef Top Sails nothing to be seen
middle and Latter part strong Wind
Det by 6. 3:20

Saturday $\frac{1}{2}$ strong Wind under Double Reef Top Sails
Jan 19 at 10 AM saw A Ship 2 points on the
Lia bear at 11 spoke the Choked Drew
5 months out 160th we stand to the Northward
some Snow Det by 6. 2:30

Sunday ³ Strong Wind and Rugged Weather
January 20 Nothing to be seen at 12 were
Ship to the Southeast the Charles Drew in
company Nothing to be seen

Lat 1° 41' S
Long 110° 21' W

Monday ² Strong Wind and Rugged
January 21 Stand to the Southeast something to be seen here
Lat by Ab. 2° 45'

Tuesday ³ Stand to the Northeast all the 24
hours saw finbacks the Charles Drew
In Site on the Weather bar (D m)
Lat by Ab. 1° 35'

Wednesday ² Light Wind and hazy at 7 AM were
January 23 Ship to the Southeast Nothing to be seen
But the Ship Charles Drew on the weather
Quarters at sunset took in Top 9 Sail
Lat by Ab. 0° 52' S

Thursday ² Strong Wind and Rugged Double reef the
January 24 Top 9 Sail took in jib and sheeted some
Rain at 8 AM were Ship to the NE
at 10 the Charles Drew past us
Lat by Ab. 1° 36' S

Friday ¹ gave past strong Wind we stand to the NE
January 25 under double reef Top 9 Sail and the
the same Letter past made all sail
at 10 AM took in Top 9 Sail and jib
and dawl reef at 1 PM Tackled Ship to the
Star Nothing to be seen Lat by Ab. 0° 58' S

Saturday ³ Light Breeze and thick hazy weather we
January 26 stand to the SWSB wind of past the same
Letter past made SN 13W at 5 PM
were Ship to the SSE wind very light
Nothing to be seen Lat by Ab. 1° 2' S

Sunday ² light dim and thick heavy weather
January 27 we stand to the NE at 1 PM were
Ship to the SW nothing to be seen
Set by 6. 0. 6 S

Monday ³
January 28 light Wind and thick heavy weather
at 7 AM saw a Ship on the weather beam
but so thick she seen went out of sight
we stand to the SSW all this 24 hours
and only Made 14 miles South

Set by 6. 0. 10 S

Long 113. 59

Tuesday ²
January 29 light Wind back to the SSW with
all Sail set at 7 AM on bent
the Spanker and Middle Sticht at
nothing to be seen Set by 6. 0. 50 S

Wednesday ³
January 30 light Wind and fine weather Nothing
to be seen but finbacks here SSW
with all Sail set at 5 PM Tacked
Ship to the NE Set by 6. 1. 52 S

Thursday ³
January 31 light Wind and pleasant weather we
stand to the NE with all Sail set
and nothing to be seen Set by 6. 1. 22

Friday ³
February 1 light Wind at 5 AM were Ship to
the SSE we stand to the SSE all
day Nothing to be seen Set by 6. 0. 48 S

Saturday ³
February 2 light Wind and thick weather
middle part stuck Letter
part saw finbacks split the Main
Sails & Sail on bent at and Repaired at
at 1 PM were Ship to the NE
Set by 6. 1. 44 S

Long 115. 32

Sunday ² light wind and thick hazy weather
February 3 Standing to the NNE middle and
Letter just the same Nothing to be seen
But gulls Lat by Ch. 0° 30' S

Monday ² light wind and thick hazy weather
February 4 Standing to the NNE with all sail set
at 1 pm Tackled ship to the SSW
and gulls and gulls Lat by Ch. 0° 15' N

Tuesday ² light wind we stand to NW with all
February 5 sail nothing to be seen hear middle
and Letter just the same. Lat by Ch. 0° 40' S
Long by Lance 113° 44'

Wednesday ² fresh wind and clear blue South and SSW
February 6 middle and Letter just the same.
Nothing to be seen hear Lat by Ch. 1° 40'
Long 114° 25'

Thursday ² fresh wind we stand to the Southeast
February 7 under single reef Fore Top sail and hole
main and Mizen Nothing to be seen
Lat by Ch. 3° 37'
Long 115° 8'

Friday ² light wind at ESE fair south with
February 8 all sail set Nothing to be seen
middle and Letter just the same Lat by Ch. 5° 6' S

Saturday ² light wind at ESE at 12 pm Tackled
February 9 ship to the NE middle and Letter just
behind at 5 pm small Breeze at SEWS
and some squally rain Nothing
to be seen hear Lat by Ch. 5° 14'

Sunday 2 fresh fast light Wind and thick Rainy
February 10 Weather at 8 AM Tackled Ship to Nore
Latter part clear and pleasant Made all
Sail Wind East No Bl. to Day

Monday 3 light Wind and variable from NE
February 11 to ESE and Rainy all day by spells
middle and Latter part the same
Nothing to be seen. Latitudes 40° 3' 40"

Tuesday 4 fresh Wind at SE back. NNE
Feb. 12 middle and Latter part the same
saw 2 finbacks. Latitudes 2° 38'

Wednesday 5 fresh Wind and thick and some fresh
Feb. 13 of Rain at 9 AM saw A Sail on the
Sea bore A haly part 11 spoke the Will power
of Zelmouth 28 months out 800th
Latter part thick and Rainy Lat 40° 1' 40"

Thursday 6 light Wind and thick rainy weather we had
Feb. 14 NNE middle part fine weather and clear
at 3 PM saw A Ship A haly at 7 PM
spoke the Charles Drew with 300th
Lat 40° 20'

Friday 7 light Wind and heavy weather staid to the
Feb. 15 Southward with all Sail set at 7 AM saw
the Charles Drew Signal for Whales at 8 and
the Boats the Whales going to Windward which
bel. not come up with them the Charles Drew got
A Whale at 11 Took up the boat and staid
to the North at 5 PM saw A Large
Whale on the Weather bore haled to the SW
Tackled Ship and took in Sail Lat 40° 18' 8"
Long 114° 45'

Saturday ² light Wind and very thick and hazy
Feb. 16 we stand to NNE with all Sail set
saw Blackfish and porpoises saw the
Charles Drew at 5 PM saw something on
the weather Quater were Ship to SE, but they
proceed to be porpoises seen Lat by G. 208

Sunday light Wind and clear weather at 8 AM
Feb. 17 saw Whales on the lee bore a long way off
at 10 Leased the boats and struck a small
Whale the rest went off but him in and
made sail at 1 PM saw Breaches
NW of us ran for them till 5 then leased
the Boats and struck one just at Sunset
and fasted the Line and went off
at dark took up the Boat Lat by G. 21 S

Monday ² light Wind and pleasant weather at 7 AM
February 18 were Ship to the NNE saw a Ship on the lee
Breaches ³ ⁴ ⁵ ⁶ ⁷ ⁸ ⁹ ¹⁰ ¹¹ ¹² ¹³ ¹⁴ ¹⁵ ¹⁶ ¹⁷ ¹⁸ ¹⁹ ²⁰ ²¹ ²² ²³ ²⁴ ²⁵ ²⁶ ²⁷ ²⁸ ²⁹ ³⁰ ³¹ ³² ³³ ³⁴ ³⁵ ³⁶ ³⁷ ³⁸ ³⁹ ⁴⁰ ⁴¹ ⁴² ⁴³ ⁴⁴ ⁴⁵ ⁴⁶ ⁴⁷ ⁴⁸ ⁴⁹ ⁵⁰ ⁵¹ ⁵² ⁵³ ⁵⁴ ⁵⁵ ⁵⁶ ⁵⁷ ⁵⁸ ⁵⁹ ⁶⁰ ⁶¹ ⁶² ⁶³ ⁶⁴ ⁶⁵ ⁶⁶ ⁶⁷ ⁶⁸ ⁶⁹ ⁷⁰ ⁷¹ ⁷² ⁷³ ⁷⁴ ⁷⁵ ⁷⁶ ⁷⁷ ⁷⁸ ⁷⁹ ⁸⁰ ⁸¹ ⁸² ⁸³ ⁸⁴ ⁸⁵ ⁸⁶ ⁸⁷ ⁸⁸ ⁸⁹ ⁹⁰ ⁹¹ ⁹² ⁹³ ⁹⁴ ⁹⁵ ⁹⁶ ⁹⁷ ⁹⁸ ⁹⁹ ¹⁰⁰ ¹⁰¹ ¹⁰² ¹⁰³ ¹⁰⁴ ¹⁰⁵ ¹⁰⁶ ¹⁰⁷ ¹⁰⁸ ¹⁰⁹ ¹¹⁰ ¹¹¹ ¹¹² ¹¹³ ¹¹⁴ ¹¹⁵ ¹¹⁶ ¹¹⁷ ¹¹⁸ ¹¹⁹ ¹²⁰ ¹²¹ ¹²² ¹²³ ¹²⁴ ¹²⁵ ¹²⁶ ¹²⁷ ¹²⁸ ¹²⁹ ¹³⁰ ¹³¹ ¹³² ¹³³ ¹³⁴ ¹³⁵ ¹³⁶ ¹³⁷ ¹³⁸ ¹³⁹ ¹⁴⁰ ¹⁴¹ ¹⁴² ¹⁴³ ¹⁴⁴ ¹⁴⁵ ¹⁴⁶ ¹⁴⁷ ¹⁴⁸ ¹⁴⁹ ¹⁵⁰ ¹⁵¹ ¹⁵² ¹⁵³ ¹⁵⁴ ¹⁵⁵ ¹⁵⁶ ¹⁵⁷ ¹⁵⁸ ¹⁵⁹ ¹⁶⁰ ¹⁶¹ ¹⁶² ¹⁶³ ¹⁶⁴ ¹⁶⁵ ¹⁶⁶ ¹⁶⁷ ¹⁶⁸ ¹⁶⁹ ¹⁷⁰ ¹⁷¹ ¹⁷² ¹⁷³ ¹⁷⁴ ¹⁷⁵ ¹⁷⁶ ¹⁷⁷ ¹⁷⁸ ¹⁷⁹ ¹⁸⁰ ¹⁸¹ ¹⁸² ¹⁸³ ¹⁸⁴ ¹⁸⁵ ¹⁸⁶ ¹⁸⁷ ¹⁸⁸ ¹⁸⁹ ¹⁹⁰ ¹⁹¹ ¹⁹² ¹⁹³ ¹⁹⁴ ¹⁹⁵ ¹⁹⁶ ¹⁹⁷ ¹⁹⁸ ¹⁹⁹ ²⁰⁰ ²⁰¹ ²⁰² ²⁰³ ²⁰⁴ ²⁰⁵ ²⁰⁶ ²⁰⁷ ²⁰⁸ ²⁰⁹ ²¹⁰ ²¹¹ ²¹² ²¹³ ²¹⁴ ²¹⁵ ²¹⁶ ²¹⁷ ²¹⁸ ²¹⁹ ²²⁰ ²²¹ ²²² ²²³ ²²⁴ ²²⁵ ²²⁶ ²²⁷ ²²⁸ ²²⁹ ²³⁰ ²³¹ ²³² ²³³ ²³⁴ ²³⁵ ²³⁶ ²³⁷ ²³⁸ ²³⁹ ²⁴⁰ ²⁴¹ ²⁴² ²⁴³ ²⁴⁴ ²⁴⁵ ²⁴⁶ ²⁴⁷ ²⁴⁸ ²⁴⁹ ²⁵⁰ ²⁵¹ ²⁵² ²⁵³ ²⁵⁴ ²⁵⁵ ²⁵⁶ ²⁵⁷ ²⁵⁸ ²⁵⁹ ²⁶⁰ ²⁶¹ ²⁶² ²⁶³ ²⁶⁴ ²⁶⁵ ²⁶⁶ ²⁶⁷ ²⁶⁸ ²⁶⁹ ²⁷⁰ ²⁷¹ ²⁷² ²⁷³ ²⁷⁴ ²⁷⁵ ²⁷⁶ ²⁷⁷ ²⁷⁸ ²⁷⁹ ²⁸⁰ ²⁸¹ ²⁸² ²⁸³ ²⁸⁴ ²⁸⁵ ²⁸⁶ ²⁸⁷ ²⁸⁸ ²⁸⁹ ²⁹⁰ ²⁹¹ ²⁹² ²⁹³ ²⁹⁴ ²⁹⁵ ²⁹⁶ ²⁹⁷ ²⁹⁸ ²⁹⁹ ³⁰⁰ ³⁰¹ ³⁰² ³⁰³ ³⁰⁴ ³⁰⁵ ³⁰⁶ ³⁰⁷ ³⁰⁸ ³⁰⁹ ³¹⁰ ³¹¹ ³¹² ³¹³ ³¹⁴ ³¹⁵ ³¹⁶ ³¹⁷ ³¹⁸ ³¹⁹ ³²⁰ ³²¹ ³²² ³²³ ³²⁴ ³²⁵ ³²⁶ ³²⁷ ³²⁸ ³²⁹ ³³⁰ ³³¹ ³³² ³³³ ³³⁴ ³³⁵ ³³⁶ ³³⁷ ³³⁸ ³³⁹ ³⁴⁰ ³⁴¹ ³⁴² ³⁴³ ³⁴⁴ ³⁴⁵ ³⁴⁶ ³⁴⁷ ³⁴⁸ ³⁴⁹ ³⁵⁰ ³⁵¹ ³⁵² ³⁵³ ³⁵⁴ ³⁵⁵ ³⁵⁶ ³⁵⁷ ³⁵⁸ ³⁵⁹ ³⁶⁰ ³⁶¹ ³⁶² ³⁶³ ³⁶⁴ ³⁶⁵ ³⁶⁶ ³⁶⁷ ³⁶⁸ ³⁶⁹ ³⁷⁰ ³⁷¹ ³⁷² ³⁷³ ³⁷⁴ ³⁷⁵ ³⁷⁶ ³⁷⁷ ³⁷⁸ ³⁷⁹ ³⁸⁰ ³⁸¹ ³⁸² ³⁸³ ³⁸⁴ ³⁸⁵ ³⁸⁶ ³⁸⁷ ³⁸⁸ ³⁸⁹ ³⁹⁰ ³⁹¹ ³⁹² ³⁹³ ³⁹⁴ ³⁹⁵ ³⁹⁶ ³⁹⁷ ³⁹⁸ ³⁹⁹ ⁴⁰⁰ ⁴⁰¹ ⁴⁰² ⁴⁰³ ⁴⁰⁴ ⁴⁰⁵ ⁴⁰⁶ ⁴⁰⁷ ⁴⁰⁸ ⁴⁰⁹ ⁴¹⁰ ⁴¹¹ ⁴¹² ⁴¹³ ⁴¹⁴ ⁴¹⁵ ⁴¹⁶ ⁴¹⁷ ⁴¹⁸ ⁴¹⁹ ⁴²⁰ ⁴²¹ ⁴²² ⁴²³ ⁴²⁴ ⁴²⁵ ⁴²⁶ ⁴²⁷ ⁴²⁸ ⁴²⁹ ⁴³⁰ ⁴³¹ ⁴³² ⁴³³ ⁴³⁴ ⁴³⁵ ⁴³⁶ ⁴³⁷ ⁴³⁸ ⁴³⁹ ⁴⁴⁰ ⁴⁴¹ ⁴⁴² ⁴⁴³ ⁴⁴⁴ ⁴⁴⁵ ⁴⁴⁶ ⁴⁴⁷ ⁴⁴⁸ ⁴⁴⁹ ⁴⁵⁰ ⁴⁵¹ ⁴⁵² ⁴⁵³ ⁴⁵⁴ ⁴⁵⁵ ⁴⁵⁶ ⁴⁵⁷ ⁴⁵⁸ ⁴⁵⁹ ⁴⁶⁰ ⁴⁶¹ ⁴⁶² ⁴⁶³ ⁴⁶⁴ ⁴⁶⁵ ⁴⁶⁶ ⁴⁶⁷ ⁴⁶⁸ ⁴⁶⁹ ⁴⁷⁰ ⁴⁷¹ ⁴⁷² ⁴⁷³ ⁴⁷⁴ ⁴⁷⁵ ⁴⁷⁶ ⁴⁷⁷ ⁴⁷⁸ ⁴⁷⁹ ⁴⁸⁰ ⁴⁸¹ ⁴⁸² ⁴⁸³ ⁴⁸⁴ ⁴⁸⁵ ⁴⁸⁶ ⁴⁸⁷ ⁴⁸⁸ ⁴⁸⁹ ⁴⁹⁰ ⁴⁹¹ ⁴⁹² ⁴⁹³ ⁴⁹⁴ ⁴⁹⁵ ⁴⁹⁶ ⁴⁹⁷ ⁴⁹⁸ ⁴⁹⁹ ⁵⁰⁰ ⁵⁰¹ ⁵⁰² ⁵⁰³ ⁵⁰⁴ ⁵⁰⁵ ⁵⁰⁶ ⁵⁰⁷ ⁵⁰⁸ ⁵⁰⁹ ⁵¹⁰ ⁵¹¹ ⁵¹² ⁵¹³ ⁵¹⁴ ⁵¹⁵ ⁵¹⁶ ⁵¹⁷ ⁵¹⁸ ⁵¹⁹ ⁵²⁰ ⁵²¹ ⁵²² ⁵²³ ⁵²⁴ ⁵²⁵ ⁵²⁶ ⁵²⁷ ⁵²⁸ ⁵²⁹ ⁵³⁰ ⁵³¹ ⁵³² ⁵³³ ⁵³⁴ ⁵³⁵ ⁵³⁶ ⁵³⁷ ⁵³⁸ ⁵³⁹ ⁵⁴⁰ ⁵⁴¹ ⁵⁴² ⁵⁴³ ⁵⁴⁴ ⁵⁴⁵ ⁵⁴⁶ ⁵⁴⁷ ⁵⁴⁸ ⁵⁴⁹ ⁵⁵⁰ ⁵⁵¹ ⁵⁵² ⁵⁵³ ⁵⁵⁴ ⁵⁵⁵ ⁵⁵⁶ ⁵⁵⁷ ⁵⁵⁸ ⁵⁵⁹ ⁵⁶⁰ ⁵⁶¹ ⁵⁶² ⁵⁶³ ⁵⁶⁴ ⁵⁶⁵ ⁵⁶⁶ ⁵⁶⁷ ⁵⁶⁸ ⁵⁶⁹ ⁵⁷⁰ ⁵⁷¹ ⁵⁷² ⁵⁷³ ⁵⁷⁴ ⁵⁷⁵ ⁵⁷⁶ ⁵⁷⁷ ⁵⁷⁸ ⁵⁷⁹ ⁵⁸⁰ ⁵⁸¹ ⁵⁸² ⁵⁸³ ⁵⁸⁴ ⁵⁸⁵ ⁵⁸⁶ ⁵⁸⁷ ⁵⁸⁸ ⁵⁸⁹ ⁵⁹⁰ ⁵⁹¹ ⁵⁹² ⁵⁹³ ⁵⁹⁴ ⁵⁹⁵ ⁵⁹⁶ ⁵⁹⁷ ⁵⁹⁸ ⁵⁹⁹ ⁶⁰⁰ ⁶⁰¹ ⁶⁰² ⁶⁰³ ⁶⁰⁴ ⁶⁰⁵ ⁶⁰⁶ ⁶⁰⁷ ⁶⁰⁸ ⁶⁰⁹ ⁶¹⁰ ⁶¹¹ ⁶¹² ⁶¹³ ⁶¹⁴ ⁶¹⁵ ⁶¹⁶ ⁶¹⁷ ⁶¹⁸ ⁶¹⁹ ⁶²⁰ ⁶²¹ ⁶²² ⁶²³ ⁶²⁴ ⁶²⁵ ⁶²⁶ ⁶²⁷ ⁶²⁸ ⁶²⁹ ⁶³⁰ ⁶³¹ ⁶³² ⁶³³ ⁶³⁴ ⁶³⁵ ⁶³⁶ ⁶³⁷ ⁶³⁸ ⁶³⁹ ⁶⁴⁰ ⁶⁴¹ ⁶⁴² ⁶⁴³ ⁶⁴⁴ ⁶⁴⁵ ⁶⁴⁶ ⁶⁴⁷ ⁶⁴⁸ ⁶⁴⁹ ⁶⁵⁰ ⁶⁵¹ ⁶⁵² ⁶⁵³ ⁶⁵⁴ ⁶⁵⁵ ⁶⁵⁶ ⁶⁵⁷ ⁶⁵⁸ ⁶⁵⁹ ⁶⁶⁰ ⁶⁶¹ ⁶⁶² ⁶⁶³ ⁶⁶⁴ ⁶⁶⁵ ⁶⁶⁶ ⁶⁶⁷ ⁶⁶⁸ ⁶⁶⁹ ⁶⁷⁰ ⁶⁷¹ ⁶⁷² ⁶⁷³ ⁶⁷⁴ ⁶⁷⁵ ⁶⁷⁶ ⁶⁷⁷ ⁶⁷⁸ ⁶⁷⁹ ⁶⁸⁰ ⁶⁸¹ ⁶⁸² ⁶⁸³ ⁶⁸⁴ ⁶⁸⁵ ⁶⁸⁶ ⁶⁸⁷ ⁶⁸⁸ ⁶⁸⁹ ⁶⁹⁰ ⁶⁹¹ ⁶⁹² ⁶⁹³ ⁶⁹⁴ ⁶⁹⁵ ⁶⁹⁶ ⁶⁹⁷ ⁶⁹⁸ ⁶⁹⁹ ⁷⁰⁰ ⁷⁰¹ ⁷⁰² ⁷⁰³ ⁷⁰⁴ ⁷⁰⁵ ⁷⁰⁶ ⁷⁰⁷ ⁷⁰⁸ ⁷⁰⁹ ⁷¹⁰ ⁷¹¹ ⁷¹² ⁷¹³ ⁷¹⁴ ⁷¹⁵ ⁷¹⁶ ⁷¹⁷ ⁷¹⁸ ⁷¹⁹ ⁷²⁰ ⁷²¹ ⁷²² ⁷²³ ⁷²⁴ ⁷²⁵ ⁷²⁶ ⁷²⁷ ⁷²⁸ ⁷²⁹ ⁷³⁰ ⁷³¹ ⁷³² ⁷³³ ⁷³⁴ ⁷³⁵ ⁷³⁶ ⁷³⁷ ⁷³⁸ ⁷³⁹ ⁷⁴⁰ ⁷⁴¹ ⁷⁴² ⁷⁴³ ⁷⁴⁴ ⁷⁴⁵ ⁷⁴⁶ ⁷⁴⁷ ⁷⁴⁸ ⁷⁴⁹ ⁷⁵⁰ ⁷⁵¹ ⁷⁵² ⁷⁵³ ⁷⁵⁴ ⁷⁵⁵ ⁷⁵⁶ ⁷⁵⁷ ⁷⁵⁸ ⁷⁵⁹ ⁷⁶⁰ ⁷⁶¹ ⁷⁶² ⁷⁶³ ⁷⁶⁴ ⁷⁶⁵ ⁷⁶⁶ ⁷⁶⁷ ⁷⁶⁸ ⁷⁶⁹ ⁷⁷⁰ ⁷⁷¹ ⁷⁷² ⁷⁷³ ⁷⁷⁴ ⁷⁷⁵ ⁷⁷⁶ ⁷⁷⁷ ⁷⁷⁸ ⁷⁷⁹ ⁷⁸⁰ ⁷⁸¹ ⁷⁸² ⁷⁸³ ⁷⁸⁴ ⁷⁸⁵ ⁷⁸⁶ ⁷⁸⁷ ⁷⁸⁸ ⁷⁸⁹ ⁷⁹⁰ ⁷⁹¹ ⁷⁹² ⁷⁹³ ⁷⁹⁴ ⁷⁹⁵ ⁷⁹⁶ ⁷⁹⁷ ⁷⁹⁸ ⁷⁹⁹ ⁸⁰⁰ ⁸⁰¹ ⁸⁰² ⁸⁰³ ⁸⁰⁴ ⁸⁰⁵ ⁸⁰⁶ ⁸⁰⁷ ⁸⁰⁸ ⁸⁰⁹ ⁸¹⁰ ⁸¹¹ ⁸¹² ⁸¹³ ⁸¹⁴ ⁸¹⁵ ⁸¹⁶ ⁸¹⁷ ⁸¹⁸ ⁸¹⁹ ⁸²⁰ ⁸²¹ ⁸²² ⁸²³ ⁸²⁴ ⁸²⁵ ⁸²⁶ ⁸²⁷ ⁸²⁸ ⁸²⁹ ⁸³⁰ ⁸³¹ ⁸³² ⁸³³ ⁸³⁴ ⁸³⁵ ⁸³⁶ ⁸³⁷ ⁸³⁸ ⁸³⁹ ⁸⁴⁰ ⁸⁴¹ ⁸⁴² ⁸⁴³ ⁸⁴⁴ ⁸⁴⁵ ⁸⁴⁶ ⁸⁴⁷ ⁸⁴⁸ ⁸⁴⁹ ⁸⁵⁰ ⁸⁵¹ ⁸⁵² ⁸⁵³ ⁸⁵⁴ ⁸⁵⁵ ⁸⁵⁶ ⁸⁵⁷ ⁸⁵⁸ ⁸⁵⁹ ⁸⁶⁰ ⁸⁶¹ ⁸⁶² ⁸⁶³ ⁸⁶⁴ ⁸⁶⁵ ⁸⁶⁶ ⁸⁶⁷ ⁸⁶⁸ ⁸⁶⁹ ⁸⁷⁰ ⁸⁷¹ ⁸⁷² ⁸⁷³ ⁸⁷⁴ ⁸⁷⁵ ⁸⁷⁶ ⁸⁷⁷ ⁸⁷⁸ ⁸⁷⁹ ⁸⁸⁰ ⁸⁸¹ ⁸⁸² ⁸⁸³ ⁸⁸⁴ ⁸⁸⁵ ⁸⁸⁶ ⁸⁸⁷ ⁸⁸⁸ ⁸⁸⁹ ⁸⁹⁰ ⁸⁹¹ ⁸⁹² ⁸⁹³ ⁸⁹⁴ ⁸⁹⁵ ⁸⁹⁶ ⁸⁹⁷ ⁸⁹⁸ ⁸⁹⁹ ⁹⁰⁰ ⁹⁰¹ ⁹⁰² ⁹⁰³ ⁹⁰⁴ ⁹⁰⁵ ⁹⁰⁶ ⁹⁰⁷ ⁹⁰⁸ ⁹⁰⁹ ⁹¹⁰ ⁹¹¹ ⁹¹² ⁹¹³ ⁹¹⁴ ⁹¹⁵ ⁹¹⁶ ⁹¹⁷ ⁹¹⁸ ⁹¹⁹ ⁹²⁰ ⁹²¹ ⁹²² ⁹²³ ⁹²⁴ ⁹²⁵ ⁹²⁶ ⁹²⁷ ⁹²⁸ ⁹²⁹ ⁹³⁰ ⁹³¹ ⁹³² ⁹³³ ⁹³⁴ ⁹³⁵ ⁹³⁶ ⁹³⁷ ⁹³⁸ ⁹³⁹ ⁹⁴⁰ ⁹⁴¹ ⁹⁴² ⁹⁴³ ⁹⁴⁴ ⁹⁴⁵ ⁹⁴⁶ ⁹⁴⁷ ⁹⁴⁸ ⁹⁴⁹ ⁹⁵⁰ ⁹⁵¹ ⁹⁵² ⁹⁵³ ⁹⁵⁴ ⁹⁵⁵ ⁹⁵⁶ ⁹⁵⁷ ⁹⁵⁸ ⁹⁵⁹ ⁹⁶⁰ ⁹⁶¹ ⁹⁶² ⁹⁶³ ⁹⁶⁴ ⁹⁶⁵ ⁹⁶⁶ ⁹⁶⁷ ⁹⁶⁸ ⁹⁶⁹ ⁹⁷⁰ ⁹⁷¹ ⁹⁷² ⁹⁷³ ⁹⁷⁴ ⁹⁷⁵ ⁹⁷⁶ ⁹⁷⁷ ⁹⁷⁸ ⁹⁷⁹ ⁹⁸⁰ ⁹⁸¹ ⁹⁸² ⁹⁸³ ⁹⁸⁴ ⁹⁸⁵ ⁹⁸⁶ ⁹⁸⁷ ⁹⁸⁸ ⁹⁸⁹ ⁹⁹⁰ ⁹⁹¹ ⁹⁹² ⁹⁹³ ⁹⁹⁴ ⁹⁹⁵ ⁹⁹⁶ ⁹⁹⁷ ⁹⁹⁸ ⁹⁹⁹ ¹⁰⁰⁰ ¹⁰⁰¹ ¹⁰⁰² ¹⁰⁰³ ¹⁰⁰⁴ ¹⁰⁰⁵ ¹⁰⁰⁶ ¹⁰⁰⁷ ¹⁰⁰⁸ ¹⁰⁰⁹ ¹⁰¹⁰ ¹⁰¹¹ ¹⁰¹² ¹⁰¹³ ¹⁰¹⁴ ¹⁰¹⁵ ¹⁰¹⁶ ¹⁰¹⁷ ¹⁰¹⁸ ¹⁰¹⁹ ¹⁰²⁰ ¹⁰²¹ ¹⁰²² ¹⁰²³ ¹⁰²⁴ ¹⁰²⁵ ¹⁰²⁶ ¹⁰²⁷ ¹⁰²⁸ ¹⁰²⁹ ¹⁰³⁰ ¹⁰³¹ ¹⁰³² ¹⁰³³ ¹⁰³⁴ ¹⁰³⁵ ¹⁰³⁶ ¹⁰³⁷ ¹⁰³⁸ ¹⁰³⁹ ¹⁰⁴⁰ ¹⁰⁴¹ ¹⁰⁴² ¹⁰⁴³ ¹⁰⁴⁴ ¹⁰⁴⁵ ¹⁰⁴⁶ ¹⁰⁴⁷ ¹⁰⁴⁸ ¹⁰⁴⁹ ¹⁰⁵⁰ ¹⁰⁵¹ ¹⁰⁵² ¹⁰⁵³ ¹⁰⁵⁴ ¹⁰⁵⁵ ¹⁰⁵⁶ ¹⁰⁵⁷ ¹⁰⁵⁸ ¹⁰⁵⁹ ¹⁰⁶⁰ ¹⁰⁶¹ ¹⁰⁶² ¹⁰⁶³ ¹⁰⁶⁴ ¹⁰⁶⁵ ¹⁰⁶⁶ ¹⁰⁶⁷ ¹⁰⁶⁸ ¹⁰⁶⁹ ¹⁰⁷⁰ ¹⁰⁷¹ ¹⁰⁷² ¹⁰⁷³ ¹⁰⁷⁴ ¹⁰⁷⁵ ¹⁰⁷⁶ ¹⁰⁷⁷ ¹⁰⁷⁸ ¹⁰⁷⁹ ¹⁰⁸⁰ ¹⁰⁸¹ ¹⁰⁸² ¹⁰⁸³ ¹⁰⁸⁴ ¹⁰⁸⁵ ¹⁰⁸⁶ ¹⁰⁸⁷ ¹⁰⁸⁸ ¹⁰⁸⁹ ¹⁰⁹⁰ ¹⁰⁹¹ ¹⁰⁹² ¹⁰⁹³ ¹⁰⁹⁴ ¹⁰⁹⁵ ¹⁰⁹⁶ ¹⁰⁹⁷ ¹⁰⁹⁸ ¹⁰⁹⁹ ¹¹⁰⁰ ¹¹⁰¹ ¹¹⁰² ¹¹⁰³ ¹¹⁰⁴ ¹¹⁰⁵ ¹¹⁰⁶ ¹¹⁰⁷ ¹¹⁰⁸ ¹¹⁰⁹ ¹¹¹⁰ ¹¹¹¹ ¹¹¹² ¹¹¹³ ¹¹¹⁴ ¹¹¹⁵ ¹¹¹⁶ ¹¹¹⁷ ¹¹¹⁸ ¹¹¹⁹ ¹¹²⁰ ¹¹²¹ ¹¹²² ¹¹²³ ¹¹²⁴ ¹¹²⁵ ¹¹²⁶ ¹¹²⁷ ¹¹²⁸ ¹¹²⁹ ¹¹³⁰ ¹¹³¹ ¹¹³² ¹¹³³ ¹¹³⁴ ¹¹³⁵ ¹¹³⁶ ¹¹³⁷ ¹¹³⁸ ¹¹³⁹ ¹¹⁴⁰ ¹¹⁴¹ ¹¹⁴² ¹¹⁴³ ¹¹⁴⁴ ¹¹⁴⁵ ¹¹⁴⁶ ¹¹⁴⁷ ¹¹⁴⁸ ¹¹⁴⁹ ¹¹⁵⁰ ¹¹⁵¹ ¹¹⁵² ¹¹⁵³ ¹¹⁵⁴ ¹¹⁵⁵ ¹¹⁵⁶ ¹¹⁵⁷ ¹¹⁵⁸ ¹¹⁵⁹ ¹¹⁶⁰ ¹¹⁶¹ ¹¹⁶² ¹¹⁶³ ¹¹⁶⁴ ¹¹⁶⁵ ¹¹⁶⁶ ¹¹⁶⁷ ¹¹⁶⁸ ¹¹⁶⁹ ¹¹⁷⁰ ¹¹⁷¹ ¹¹⁷² ¹¹⁷³ ¹¹⁷⁴ ¹¹⁷⁵ ¹¹⁷⁶ ¹¹⁷⁷ ¹¹⁷⁸ ¹¹⁷⁹ ¹¹⁸⁰ ¹¹⁸¹ ¹¹⁸² ¹¹⁸³ ¹¹⁸⁴ ¹¹⁸⁵ ¹¹⁸⁶ ¹¹⁸⁷ ¹¹⁸⁸ ¹¹⁸⁹ ¹¹⁹⁰ ¹¹⁹¹ ¹¹⁹² ¹¹⁹³ ¹¹⁹⁴ ¹¹⁹⁵ ¹¹⁹⁶ ¹¹⁹⁷ ¹¹⁹⁸ ¹¹⁹⁹ ¹²⁰⁰ ¹²⁰¹ ¹²⁰² ¹²⁰³ ¹²⁰⁴ ¹²⁰⁵ ¹²⁰⁶ ¹²⁰⁷ ¹²⁰⁸ ¹²⁰⁹ ¹²¹⁰ ¹²¹¹ ¹²¹² ¹²¹³ ¹²¹⁴ ¹²¹⁵ ¹²¹⁶ ¹²¹⁷ ¹²¹⁸ ¹²¹⁹ ¹²²⁰ ¹²²¹ ¹²²² ¹²²³ ¹²²⁴ ¹²²⁵ ¹²²⁶ ¹²²⁷ ¹²²⁸ ¹²²⁹ ¹²³⁰ ¹²³¹ ¹²³² ¹²³³ ¹²³⁴ ¹²³⁵ ¹²³⁶ ¹²³⁷ ¹²³⁸ ¹²³⁹ ¹²⁴⁰ ¹²⁴¹ ¹²⁴² ¹²⁴³ ¹²⁴⁴ ¹²⁴⁵ ¹²⁴⁶ ¹²⁴⁷ ¹²⁴⁸ ¹²⁴⁹ ¹²⁵⁰ ¹²⁵¹ ¹²⁵² ¹²⁵³ ¹²⁵⁴ ¹²⁵⁵ ¹²⁵⁶ ¹²⁵⁷ ¹²⁵⁸ ¹²⁵⁹ ¹²⁶⁰ ¹²⁶¹ ¹²⁶² ¹²⁶³ ¹²⁶⁴ ¹²⁶⁵ ¹²⁶⁶ ¹²⁶⁷ ¹²⁶⁸ ¹²⁶⁹ ¹²⁷⁰ ¹²⁷¹ ¹²⁷² ¹²⁷³ ¹²⁷⁴ ¹²⁷⁵ ¹²⁷⁶ ¹²⁷⁷ ¹²⁷⁸ ¹²⁷⁹ ¹²⁸⁰ ¹²⁸¹ ¹²⁸² ¹²⁸³ ¹²⁸⁴ ¹²⁸⁵ ¹²⁸⁶ ¹²⁸⁷ ¹²⁸⁸ ¹²⁸⁹ ¹²⁹⁰ ¹²⁹¹ ¹²⁹² ¹²⁹³ ¹²⁹⁴ ¹²⁹⁵ ¹²⁹⁶ ¹²⁹⁷ ¹²⁹⁸ ¹²⁹⁹ ¹³⁰⁰ ¹³⁰¹ ¹³⁰² ¹³⁰³ ¹³⁰⁴ ¹³⁰⁵ ¹³⁰⁶ ¹³⁰⁷ ¹³⁰⁸ ¹³⁰⁹ ¹³¹⁰ ¹³¹¹ ¹³¹² ¹³¹³ ¹³¹⁴ ¹³¹⁵ ¹³¹⁶ ¹³¹⁷

Tuesday $\frac{2}{22}$ fine Breeze at ENE head NNE with
February 22 all Sail set one Ship on the Lee beam
and one on the Weather Quarter saw one Linch
at 12 Tack'd Ship to the South so on

Wednesday $\frac{3}{23}$ fresh Trade at ENE head N and NNW
Feb. 23 with all Sail set at 9 AM A Ship
past us to Windward Middle and Letter
past Starve to the North East by 6 P.M.

Thursday $\frac{4}{24}$ fresh Trade at midnight were Ship to South
Feb. 24 saw A Ship A heeling at 12 past the
packet at 6 P.M. were Ship to the North
East by 6 P.M.

Monday $\frac{5}{25}$ light Wind and fine and pleasant heat
Feb. 25 Nothing to be seen at 3 P.M. were
Ship saw the packet to Leeward
saw Linch East by 6 P.M.

Tuesday $\frac{6}{26}$ light Wind Made all Sail to the South
Feb. 26 the packet on the Lee beam saw one Linch
middle and Letter past light Breeze so on
East by 6 P.M.

Wednesday $\frac{7}{27}$ light Wind and pleasant Weather
Feb. 27 at 7 AM were Ship to North
saw Linch East 6 52 P

Thursday $\frac{8}{28}$ light Breezes and pleasant
Feb. 28 Nothing to be seen middle
past the same at 2 P.M. saw
A Ship on the Weather beam
East 6 7 P

Friday $\frac{9}{1}$ light Wind and Breeze were Ship to the
March 1 Southward at 3 past the packet
headed to the North Letter past thick
Weather saw Linch East by 6 P.M.

Saturday light Wind and Pleasant standing to the South
March 2 with all Sail set middle and Latter part
the same. Nothing to be seen
Lat 46. 0. 20 S

Sunday 3 light Trade here South with all Sail
March 3 middle and Latter part the same
nothing to be seen Thick A haze D m
Lat 46. 1. 32 S

Monday light Wind and Pleasant all sail set
March 4 had South and SSW on bent the old
Main Sail and bent a new one on bent
the main Top of Sail and Bent A New one
Nothing to be seen Lat 46. 3. 28
Long 119. 6

Tuesday fresh Wind and Clear at 6 AM
March 5 saw a pod of Bull Whales at 9 o'clock
the boats and chased them till 10 then
Brought A } came on heard the Whales went to windward
Board of 7 } the Whales very wild
Lat 46. 4. 33
Long 120. 6

Wednesday fresh Trade here from South to SSW with
March 6 all possible sail nothing to be seen
middle and Latter part the same
Lat 46. 6. 21

Thursday light Wind at SE had SSW with
March 7 all Sail middle part the same
Latter part fresh Wind took in fly jib and
Main Top of Sail nothing to be seen
Lat 46. 8. 13
Long By Lunar 119. 50

Friday fresh Trade here SSW middle part
March 8 had South Latter part light Wind and
Pleasant Employed painting A New Top Sail
and a New fore Sail Latter part had
SSE
Latitude 46. 10. 2
Long By Lunar 121. 35

Saturday ² light Air at ESE had South with
March 9 all Sail set middle part the same
Letter part had NW and SW nothing
To be seen Longitude 111° 55'

Sunday ³ light Air off this 24 hours had
March 10 NE and SE with all Sail set
very Warm Weather and nothing to be seen
Longitude 113° 17'

Monday ⁴ light Wind at NE had ESE middle
March 11 part the same Letter part Wind at
North and NW Stear East and ENE
Longitude 114° 41'

Tuesday
March 12 fore part light Air at North Stear ENE
brought 3 lb. } with all Sail set middle and Letter part
of Mast } the same Nothing to be seen
Longitude 114° 38'
Long By Chronometer 119° 23'

Wednesday ⁵ light Breeze at NE had ESE with all
March 13 Sail set middle part Wind East had
SE Letter part the same Longitude 115° 37'
Long By Chron. 118° 38'

Thursday ⁶ light Breeze at ENE had SE and SNE
March 14 with all Sail set middle and
Letter part the same Nothing to be seen
Longitude 117° 12'

Friday ⁷ light Air at East had SE middle part
March 15 Wind ENE had SE Letter part the
same very light Wind and Warm Weather
Longitude 118° 15'

Saturday ⁸ light Air and calm at Midnight heavy
March 16 Showers of Rain middle and Letter part
Light Air at North had ESE
Longitude 119° 8'

Sunday $\frac{1}{2}$ Calm all this 24 hours and very warm
March 17 Weather and nothing to be seen. here.

Latitude by Ab. 19:7
Long By Chron. 116:52

Monday $\frac{1}{2}$ fore part calm middle part calm
march 18 latter part the same. Nothing to be seen
Latitude by Ab. 19:19

Tuesday $\frac{1}{2}$ light Air and calm all this 24
march 19 hours Employed breaking out the fore
hole after Water took up 22 lbs. of Water
and Left 8 back in the hole Latitude by Ab. 19:33
Long By Chron. 116:16

Wednesday $\frac{1}{2}$ light Breeze at East made SE and
march 20 South with all Sail set middle
and latter part ~~the~~ same. on bent
the Mizen Top Sail and Repaired It and bent
Again at sunset took a Shower of Rain
Lat by Ab. 20:26
Long By Lines 116:9

Thursday $\frac{1}{2}$ fore part steady and rain middle
march 21 part fine Breeze at ENE. latter part
Wind variable from North to NE so on
with thick looking weather Lat by Ab. 31:40

Friday $\frac{1}{2}$ fore part light Air and calm middle
march 22 part fine Breeze at ENE. made SE
latter part fresh Wind at NE made SE
thick our best And A heavy swell from the
SW. Lat by Ab. 22:35

Saturday $\frac{1}{2}$ strong Wind and Raged at 8 PM Took
march 23 in Main Top Sail at 10 Double reef
the fore Top Sail and single reef the Mizen
at 2 AM single reef the Main Top Sail
latter part strong Wind at NE Steer SE NE
under single reef Top Sail Latitude 24:26
Long 113:13

Sunday ² fresh wind at NE and lucky we
March 24 steers SSE and SE under single reef
Top Sail Letter part set main Top 9 Sail
so end nothing to be seen Lat by 26.00
Long By Chron 111.10

Monday ³ fresh wind from NNE Steers ESE under
March 25 single reef Top Sail Main Top 9 Sail
middle part Wind North at
6 AM saw Easter Island Bearing E 38
at 12. It bore North 10 miles distant
we steers ESE
Latitude 27.15
Long 109.40

Tuesday ³ fine breeze at NNE steers ESE with
March 26 full Sail set middle part the same
Letter part steers East Wind NNE
we bent the main top sail and bent
a new one so end nothing to be seen
Latitude by 28.14

Wednesday ⁴ light wind from North Steers East
March 27 with all Sail at 10 AM lucky with some
Rain at 11 fine weather took up the main
Top Sail to Repair at 3 PM saw sperm
Whales on the weather bow we seen 2 and
the boat and struck one 30 or 40 lb whale
and killed him at 6 took him to the ship
took in Sail for the night to near night
to begin to get scarce Lat by 28.35

Thursday ⁵ at daylight we gun to get heads y Against
March 28 the swell at 10 AM got done at 11 we
Ship and made Sail Employed hauling
fine breeze at North Steers East
Latitude 28.52
Long 104.54

Friday ³ light wind at NNE Steering ENE with
March 29 all Sail Employed hauling at 4 PM got
done hauling brought 38th and Master of
at sunset light air at NNE
Latitude 28.59
Long 103.24

Saturday ² light Air all round the Campes and
March 30 Much of Rain A heavy swell from the SW
hade East E and NE before the swell
sawd Nothing to be seen Latitude 29° 10'

Sunday ³ light Air and much of rain and calm
March middle and latter part the same
A heavy swell from the SW No Ph--

Monday ⁴ from part light Wind from the Southern
April 1 hade East middle part Steas ESE
Latter part fresh Wind at South hade East
Took in fore and Mizen Top & Sail and J. L.
Nothing to be seen Latitude 29° 15'
Long 104° 13'

Tuesday ⁵ light Breeze from the Southern hade
April 2 East and ESE middle and latter
part wind very light and A heavy swell
from the SW Employed repairing A main
Top Sail at 4 PM on bent the fore Top Sail
and bent the other Latitude 29° 20'

Wednesday ⁶ light Air at South hade from ESE to ESE
April 3 middle part the same. Latter part light
Breeze at SW Steas SE at 3 PM saw
Brought A } A Large Spalm Whale Lost the boat but
Barrel of pork } the Whale was going very quick Chest him
till Sunset at 8 PM took up the boat
Latitude 29° 30'
Long 103° 00' 00'

Thursday ⁷ calm all this 24 hours and Nothing
April 4 to be seen the ship going round round
Brought in calm so and Latitude 29° 38'
L. H. & Reef

Friday ⁸ light Breeze at NWN Steas ESE
April 5 with all Sail set Employed Coopersing
the oil and Stowing of it between Decks
at 12 got down and Steas SE A
heavy swell from the WSW Latitude 29° 42'

Saturday ² fine Wind at WBN Steer SE with all
April 6 Sail set middle and Latter part the
same A Bad swell from the NW at
4 PM Met the hole. sound Latitude 31° 20'
Long By Lunar 96° 27'

Sunday ³ light Wind from the West Steer SE & E
April 7 with all sail middle part Steer E & NE
Latter part the same wind very Light
and some slack & rain at 5 PM Saw Whales
on the Starboard beam held for them and they
came up to gas to Lee It being near Sunset
Latitude 32° 35'
Long 93° 53'

Monday ⁴ light Air at South head East and E & NE
April 8 Middle part Calm Latter part light Wind
at South Steer East Nothing seen to day
Latitude 32° 57'

Tuesday
April 9 light Wind at South Steer East with all Sail
set middle part the same Latter
part fine Wind at South Steer East
Latitude by Chron 33° 9'
Long By Chron 90° 37'

Wednesday ⁵ light Air at NE head East and E & NE
April 10 with all sail set middle and Latter
part the same on bent the fore Top of Sail
and repaired it sound Latitude by Chron 33° 14'
Long By Lunar 89° 10'
Long By Chron 89° 42'

Thursday
April 11 light air and Calm all this 24 hours
Nothing to be seen some fog slack
Latitude by Chron 33° 10'
Longitude 87° 37'

Friday
April 12 light Air and Calm all this 24 hours
and nothing to be seen so end
No Ble

Saturday ²
April 13 light air and calm middle and
Latter part small breeze at WNW
at 4 PM saw two Large Whales at head
going to the ESE to get y to lose the Boats
sends with light Air at West
Noth.

Sunday ³
April 14 light Air all round the Campus and Calm
middle part the same Latter part light
Air at ENE. had se with all sail set
Latitude by DR 33:37

Monday ²
April 15 light air all this 24 hours we get at
long very slow middle and Latter part
small breeze at NNE had East with all
possible sail nothing seen to day.

Latitude by G. 34:22
Long By Chron 85:3

Tuesday ²
April 16 light Air at North Star ENE with all
sail set middle and Latter part light
Breeze at NW nothing to be seen

Latitude by G. 34:30
Long By Chron 84:14 W

Wednesday ²
April 17 Commence with A fine Breeze at
NW steers ENE middle part the Wind
NW to WNW steers ENE at daylight
made Manapure Baring NE held on the
Wind had NE wind NW Latter part
saw 3 Ships on the Western beam at
Sunset Manapure bore NE dist 15 or 20 miles

Latitude by G. 34:10
Long By Chron 84:34 2 1/4

Thursday ²
April 18 light Air and Calm at 12 PM took A
Breeze from the NW steers ENE for the SE head
of Manapure at half past 3 sent A boat
spiking at y she returns with some fish
Took up the Boat and had y

Latitude by G. 33:54

Friday we Lay off and on at Masafuro at
April 19 daylight the Wind shifted from NW to SW
and Bucky and some rain at 9 AM fine weather
sent two Boats Fishing no Wood to be got
at 10 strong Wind Lay off and on at 12 set
the signal for the Boats at half past 12
took up the Boats and Made Sail at
2 PM spoke the Ship hope with 18⁵⁰th 33 munt out
so end Made all Sail for Japanfurus

Saturday this 24 hours light Wind from the NNE
April 20 to NW at Daylight Made Joan Moring ENE
middle past light Wind we run for the
East hope so end in Company with
the hope

Sunday 2 fresh Wind and Bucky at 10 AM I went
April 21 on Shore at Jeon to see if we could get and
Wood and started at 1 PM took a raft of 60k
on Shore at 3 PM got a raft of 70k
40th still Lay off and on in hopes to get
some Wood the hope in Company

Monday 2 commences with strong Wind at NW and Bucky
April 22 Weather at 8 AM stood in within 5 miles of
the harbor but it looks to raged to get Wood
to day. the back of the hope went on shore
at 9 very Bucky split the fore Sail on bent it
and bent a New one bent rift the Top Sails
took in jib and Spunkies we beat all day
and go to Leeward past the hope split his
Sails and could not get up one of his Boats
on Shore at 6 PM were Ship and Stear
NE by under three Close reef Top Sails very
Bucky weather so end

Tuesday 2 strong gale. and very lucky steers NNE
April 23 and NE by under Double reef Top Sail and fore
Sail middle part the same at 5 p.m.
lost sight the fore Top Sail and handed it
ship under Double reef Main Top Sail and fore
Sail
Latitude 32° 25'

Wednesday 2 strong Wind at SE steers NE under whole
April 24 Top Sail fore and Main sail middle and
Letter part the same saw finches
Latitude 30° 31'
Long By Chron. 76° 11'

Thursday 2 light Air from the East and rainy
April 25 Made North with all Sail set middle
part light Air at NW at 5 p.m. small
Boat at South made North saw A Schooner
steering NW
Latitude 29° 19'
Long By Chr 74° 33'

Friday 2 fore part light Air at East saw A
April 26 Spanish Schooner and A bark A steamer
I went on board of the Schooner and bought
some Potatoes and Onions and Grain
at 3 p.m. spoke the Bark Chelise of
N. Bedford Cap. Black 5 months out no oil
Letter part fresh Wind at South
Latitude 28° 50'
Long 74

Saturday fresh Wind at South steers NNE with all
April 27 Sail middle and Letter part the same
saw A brig headed 7 by the Wind
Letter part strong Wind at SW steers NNE
Latitude 28° 7'
Long at 3 p.m. 72° 53'

Sunday strong Wind at South steers NNE with all
April 28 Sail set middle part the same Letter
part light Boats at East at 2 p.m. took a
fresh Wind at South saw the Land at 4 p.m.
steers North Land in Site Latitude 25° 20'
Long 73° 56'

Monday Strong Wind from the South Steer
April 29 NNE at 6 pm Steer North
at 8 tack in Main Top 9 Sail
held up the fore Sail and double
up the Top sail at day light held
NNE and made all Sail at 11
AM Moreno had Bore & Nox had
of an A wind — Latitude 33° 28'

Tuesday 30 we Lay of and on all Night we are Bound
April 30 in to Macallens Bay to Cooper oil at daylight
Calm and A heavy swell from the Southern
had NNE before the swell at 3 pm held of no
Chance of getting in so day light Air and Calm
Latitude 4th 23° 10'
The Chrono is 56 mils to per West Long By Chron 71° 36'

Wednesday 1 Calm all this 24 hours had of SW and
May 1 North before the swell at 12 AM Macallens
Point Bore & Nox had of Calm at 2 pm
Small Breeze Steer of West on bent the Cables
and give up getting in Latitude 22° 57'
Steer NW

Thursday 2 light Wind at South Steer North
May 2 Employed repairing A fore Sail riddle
and Letter part the same. Nothing to
be seen at sunset finish the fore Sail
and put it below second Latitude 22° 27'
and in site Steer NW by N

Friday 3 light Air from the South Steer from NW by N
May 3 to North on bent the fore Sail and bent another
Repair the fore Stay Sail light air all this 24 hours
Nothing to be seen — Latitude 4th 21° 34'

Saturday 4 light Air at South Steer from NNE to NW
May 4 riddle and Letter part the same
Nothing to be seen but the Land
at 4 pm Steer NW Latitude 20° 49'

Sunday² light Wind at South Steer West at 12 were
May 5 ship to the ENE at sunset took in all but
Three Double reef Top Sails and hove to the SW
Nothing to be seen Land in sight Lat. 20° 9'

Monday² light Air at South hove of WSW and West under
May 6 Double reef fore Top Sail and single reef Main
Top Sail main top sail hove Employed Coopers
in the oil in Main hole took up one Empty Cask
The rest Locks well No Ble to day

Tuesday² light Air and calm all this 24 hours hove
May 7 from SW to West Employed Coopers in the main
hole the Starboard side saw A Schooner and a
brig Brought 100 Micks of Wood out the Schooner
Saw Lat. 19° 58'

Wednesday² light Air from SW to SE hove East Employed
May 8 Coopers at 3 PM began to Break out the
Starboard side Aft at sunset got all out
Nothing to be seen But one Brig
Lat. 19° 29'

Thursday² light Air and calm all this 24 hours
May 9 Employed Coopers at 4 PM got done on
the Starboard side Aft and broke out forward
the Starboard side in Main hole got of the riders
etc end Lat. 19° 24'

Friday² light Air and calm Employed Coopers
May 10 middle and Lower part Calm so and
Nothing to be seen. Lat. 19° 26'

Saturday² light Air and calm Employed Stowing down
May 11 oil at 4 PM got done the Main hole
and Stow of Between decks and shifted
10 Tackles forward etc end
Lat. 19° 19'

Sunday at daylight began to brake out forward
May 12 the Starboard side aft fine and pleasant
Letted part light wind at South Employed
Coopering oil ————— Started 19:29

Monday ³ at daylight commenced staving down oil
May 13 fresh wind at SSE at 3 pm got done
on the Starboard side and wore ship and
brake out the Larboard side forward and found
two ground Tree Casks Empty so end
————— Started 19:29

Tuesday ⁴ fresh wind at SSE in head East
May 14 Employed brakeing out the ground Tree
Casks on the Larboard side forward middle
part Employed staving down at 4 pm got
all the oil down at dark finished the fore
hole nothing to be seen No Fe

Wednesday ⁵ light wind and overcast at daylight
May 15 began to stave down the water in Main hatch
at 8 began to work of the Dunks
at 10 Made all sail and steers NNE
at sunset took in sail and Lay with
the head gear Aboard ————— Started 18:57

Thursday at daylight Made sail and steers NNE
May 16 saw two humbacks saw Chaenoi at 4 pm
saw the Land wear this and steers West
so end began Preparing Cask Lot 18:22

Friday ⁶ light wind at SE steers NNE and NW
May 17 with all sail Employed cleaning the ship
and painting the Chain plates the Making
over old Casks Nothing to be seen
————— Started 17:51

Saturday ⁷ light wind at SE steers NNE and NW
May 18 at 4 pm steers NW Land 5 Leagues Dist
at 6 pm steers NW Nothing to be seen

Breast A
North & West ————— Started 16:49

Sunday at daylight made sail and steer N.W.
May 19 at 9 AM Steer N.W. Land 15 miles off.
at 10 saw Spinel Whales Lard the boat
but they went 7 to Windward at 12 took
up the boat and steer West Lard 15 1/2

Monday fore part fresh Wind at daylight veer Ship
May 20 and steer North at 1 PM Steer N.W. the Land
15 miles off Latter part Steer N.W. saw black
Patetua 15 8

Tuesday light Wind and present Steer N.W. till
May 21 14 AM then Steer N.W. at daylight Steer
N.W. at 12. Just Gallia Bore N.E. Dist
20 miles saw 14. 14 9 at 12 PM head of
N.W. Wind S. 14 7

Wednesday light Breeze Steering N.W. with all sail set
May 22 saw S. Ship. I had very heavy weather
middle and Latter part Steer N.W.
Patetua 14 13 8

Thursday
May 23 light Breeze Steer N.W. all Night
at daylight S. Lorenzo Bore N.W. Dist
10 miles at 10 bells at 3 Lard the Boat
and Load till 2 AM and then Ankered
in 20 fathoms Water at Lorenzo the water
back Bore S.W. so and

Friday at 10 AM got under way and heet in
May 24 at 2 PM Ankered in 7 fathoms Water
at 3 went on Shore and got Ashore
of Patetua so and

Saturday Employed fitting back for Water
May 25 took of 85 lb. and heet the Ship
so and took of 85 lb. of Beef

Thursday at 3 pm get under way from Callie
June 6 and steered out West at Sunset held by
the Wind Eight Air all Night

Friday light Wind and overcast steer SW with
June 7 all Sail set middle part fresh Wind
at Sunset took in Top Sail and steer
SW No Ob.

Saturday fresh Trade and overcast in head NW
June 8 with all Sail saw fin backs Little
fast fresh Wind saw 4 humpbacks.

Latitude 13° 14'
Long 79° 17'

Sunday strong Trade and thick overcast weather
June 9 saw fin backs at 8 AM wore ship to
the NE. Met the hole to day
No Ob.

Monday strong Wind and raged under Double reef
June 10 Top Sail made of it 6 pm took in
the Jib and steer NNE nothing to be
seen But fin backs Latitude 13° 24'
Long 80° 24'
By Chronometer

Tuesday strong Trade at 8 AM saw blackfish in
June 11 steer NNE under double reef Top Sail at 3 pm
brought to } held NW at Sunset held by the Wind to the
back } SW thick weather and squally with strong Wind
Latitude 14° 59'

Wednesday fresh Wind and thick weather at 7 AM steer
June 12 3 by what North saw blackfish at 6 held of West took
in Jib and Main Top Sail Latitude 11° 32'
Long 80° 2

Thursday moderate weather and thick saw blackfish
June 13 we steamed to the NE at 6 pm steer NW
No Whales seen Latitude 10° 8'

Friday, 2 light Wind and thick overcast weather
June 14 saw blackfish and finbacks Made all sail
and steamed SW by W at sunset took in
all but 3 Top Sails and steamed West on
beant the fly jib and repaired it. Lat by alt. 9° 40'
Long 81° 30'

Saturday, 3 light Wind and thick weather at 8 AM
June 15 held to the NE made all sail
Nothing to be seen here
Lat by alt. 9° 11'
Long 82° 46' 30"

Sunday, 4 light Wind and thick weather in steam
June 16 to the ENE with all sail set at 5 PM
saw blackfish at sunset took in all but
the Top Sails and steamed SW by W Lat by alt. 8° 29'
Long 81° 26'

Monday, 5 light Wind and overcast in steam of with
June 17 all sail set saw blackfish. Heard the beach
and got two middle and letter post made
at sunset took in all but 3 Top Sails
Lat by alt. 7° 37'

Tuesday, 6 at daylight made all sail to the NE
June 18 saw one finback at 1 PM saw
a ship at anchor at 4 PM spoke
the barque of Haverhill with 1600 lb
Lat by alt. 7° 11'
Long 81° 36'

Wednesday, 7 at daylight made all sail to the NE
June 19 Nothing to be seen at sunset were
Ship to the SW Lat by alt. 6° 57'

Thursday, 8 light Wind Made all sail and steamed
June 20 NE by N saw finbacks at sunset took
in sail in company with the
Ontario Lat 6° 52'

Friday at daylight made all sail to the NW
June 21² Nothing to be seen at sunset
took in sail Let by 6:55
Long 83:40

Saturday
June 22 Light Wind and pleasant saw fishbarks
But no sperm Whales yet saw a
break and ran for it It proved to be headland
at sunset took in sail Let by 7:5
Long 84:31

Sunday
June 23 fresh Wind we stand by with all sail set
at 4 pm Double reefed the Top Sail at
6 pm were Ship to the NE Let by 8
Long 85:56

Monday made all sail nothing to be seen
June 24 at 4 pm were true and spoke the
ontario Let 7:30

Tuesday at daylight made sail to the NE
June 25 Employed Repairing A main Top Sail
saw black fish at 4 pm saw a sail
on the weather bow A bark on bent the
main Top Sail and bent the other 2 7:3
Long 84:40

Wednesday Light Wind and fine weather at 10 pm
June 26 were Ship to the SW at daylight
saw a brig standing by Employed in
Repairing A main Top Sail and Jib
at 4 pm we bent the fore Top Sail and
bent the old one we stood by all the 24
hours

Thursday at daylight made all sail to the SW
June 27 saw fishbarks at 6 pm were Ship to the
NE Let by 8:11
Long 85:25

Friday light Wind and our boat made to the
June 28 NE with all Sail set nothing to be
seen but finbacks. Lat 53°
Long $84^{\circ} 34'$

Saturday light Wind and our boat we stand to
June 29 the NE with all Sail set nothing to be
seen at sunset took in the Light Sails
Lat $54^{\circ} 10'$
Long $83^{\circ} 44'$

Sunday light Wind and thick weather we stand to
June 30 to the NE with all Sail set and hauled
and finbacks the Water Green at sunset
took in Sails. Lat $6^{\circ} 19'$
Long $82^{\circ} 27'$

Monday
July 1 we stand in ENE with all Sail set
mizzen and Latta part the same nothing
to be seen but finbacks Lat $5^{\circ} 47'$

Tuesday we stand in NE with all Sail at
July 2 1 p.m. were Ship to the SW Lat $5^{\circ} 24'$

Wednesday we stand of SW with all Sail
July 3 mizzen and Latta part the same
nothing to be seen Lat $5^{\circ} 55'$

Thursday at daylight made all Sail to the
July 4 SW at 7 A.M. saw Spinn Whales to
Windward Leeward the boats and struck and
killed 4 30th hull at 12. began to bat it
3 p.m. got done and made Sail Lat $6^{\circ} 24'$
Long $83^{\circ} 55'$

Friday fresh Wind we made to the NE at 10 A.M.
July 5 saw Whales in the Sea began coming to Wind
ward Leeward the boat but could not strike
at 5 p.m. saw more Whales to Windward
Leeward but they went to the ESE at sunset
took up the boat Lat $6^{\circ} 22'$

Saturday ^{July 6} fresh Wind in shade of SW at 1 p.m.
Tackled Ship to the NE Saw Spinnaker
Breaching at sunset took in Sail
Latitude 6° 33'

Long. 84° 13'

Sunday ^{July 7} strong Wind and raged back to the
SW under Double reef. At 9 set the
Main Sail full and saw Saw Spinnaker
Whales. To seaward we saw several
the boats and got up to them and
dashed in mist. Hove to them at 12
took up the boats and stand by
Latitude 6° 27'
Long 84° 11'

Monday ^{July 8} fresh Wind and Raged at 9 A.M.
Saw Spinnaker Whales to Windward coming
to seaward at 10 saw the boats but
the Whales are very wild we sent Strike
at 12 Took up the boats and stand by
at half past 2 Tackled Ship at 3 Saw
Whales to Windward at 4 saw at
sunset took up the boats and took
in Sail
Lat 6° 29'

Tuesday ^{July 9} strong Wind and Raged back of half the
Night at 7 A.M. near Ship and stand by
at 11 near Ship to the NE Nothing seen
to day.

Wednesday ^{July 10} strong Wind and Raged under Single
Reef. Top Sail full and Main Sail hoisted
all day at 8 p.m. Saw Spinnaker Whales
on the weather bow and came to seaward
saw the boats but the Whales are very
wild. Could not Strike at sunset
took up the boats and stand by
Latitude 6° 30'

Thursday we stand of half the night at daylight
July 11 made Sail to the NE Nothing seen to
day. but finleakers Longitude 6 40

Friday
July 12 all this 24 hours light winds and nothing
to be seen. but finleakers and blackfish

Saturday light winds and smooth weather we stand
July 13 to the NE at 2 AM Tacket ship nothing
to be seen. Longitude 6 22

Sunday light wind at South made WSW with
July 14 all Sail set saw blackfish at sunset
took in Sail Longitude 6 6

Sunday 2 light wind we stand of SSW nothing
July 21 Transparence seen. I vote to set at 4 pm
were ship to the NE saw a number of
finleakers Longitude 6 34
Long. 87 30

Monday
July 22 at 5 AM saw a ship on the
Weather became hazy for us we soon spoke
him It was the U S Ship Relief from
Broad St & Socio Bound to the Sandwich Islands
6 AM of noon we stand to NE all day nothing to be seen
But finleakers Longitude 7 58
Long. 88 40

Tuesday
July 23 we stand in all this 24 hours under single
Prig Top Sail Nothing to be seen but finleakers

Wednesday still standing to the ENE at 1 pm
July 24 Saw a ship at 5 pm spoke the
Adora of Kentucky Capt. Halsey with 1300
20 months out we still stand to the ENE
at 6 50

Thursday fresh Trade Nothing to be seen
July 25 we stand to the ENE Latitude 5° 40'
Long. 84° 20'

Friday we stand to the ENE saw humbirds
July 26 and Black fish made from ENE to East
Brought 3 the latter just thick No bl -
of Meat

Saturday light winds and heavy we stand off
July 27 all day and night nothing to be seen
Latitude 5° 7'
Long 81° 38'

Sunday fresh wind at 9 AM Tack Ship to
July 28 the ENE at 3 PM past the Ship
Hoisted Cap. Ling at 5 Tack Ship to the
SW Nothing to be seen Latitude 5° 28'

Monday fresh wind we stand 7 SW at 1 PM
July 29 saw A Large Whale Leaved the boat
and could not strike at 3 Tack up the
Boat and Made Sail and Sun saw the
Whale going to seaward Leaved the boat
and After A Long Chase Struck the Whale
and Dressed the Tons and he went 7
at sunset Tack up the boat
Latitude 5° 52'
Long. 83° 20'

Tuesday light wind and pleasant made a Sail
July 30 to the SE at 1 PM Tack Ship
at 2 PM saw a great many Whippis
Leaved the Boat but could not get any
Latitude 5° 40'
Long. 83° 37'

Wednesday light wind and pleasant at 4 AM Tack
July 31 Ship to the ENE nothing seen to day
But fisher Latitude 6° 00'
Long 84° 17'

Thursday
August 1 light Wind we stand of saw finbacks
and blackbirds at sunset wore ship to
the Eastern
Latitude 6-40
Long. 84.50

Friday
August 2 fresh Wind stand of all day at sunset
Took ship to the Eastern Nothing to be
seen
Latitude 6-58

Saturday
August 3 fresh Wind and Breeze at Daylight Broke
out the After Choke for Hoisting down
the Oil Press we got a month ago
got down 2 boats and saw Whales a
great many Leased the Boats and got
3 one Large Whale at 5 P.M. got them
to the Ship and took in Sail
No Oil

Sunday
August 4 at Daylight we gun to cut Verry hard
Cutting got all in But the Big
hade lost the gun to
Going
Latitude 5-50

Monday
August 5 at 7 AM began to cut the hade
still raged at 12 got done
and made Sail hade EMOT
Employed Bailing
Latitude 5-38

Tuesday
August 6 light Wind we stand of Employed bailing
mid and Letter part the same
Latitude 5-45

Wednesday
August 7 light Wind Employed bailing standing of
under Double Bree Top Sails at 1 pm
saw a Ship at dark spoke the faster
Exp Long with 1100th Employed bailing
at Midnight finish bailing thought
105 lb
Lat 6-0

Thursday
August 8 we stand in all this 24 hours
nothing to be seen but porpoises employed
keeping the oil Latitude 6° 3'

Friday
August 9 light wind we stand to the ENE Employed
staining down oil in the after hold
the Starboard Side put down 7/16 on
that side the sunset was Ship to SW
Latitude 5° 44'

Saturday
August 10 a fresh wind we stand to the SW Employed
staining down oil in the after hold
saw finbacks and blackfish at sunset
got all down 130 lb so end
Latitude 6° 11'

Sunday
August 11 strong wind at 8 A.M. got down staining
and washed of the Decks were Ship to
the NE saw A Ship far under and
Lea we stand in all day nothing seen
Latitude 6° 27'

Monday
August 12 fresh wind and Raged we stand to the ENE
Employed sitting up Shacks, saw finbacks
and blackfish No Bl. L B D. 5-50
Brought A
Barrel of
Flour

Tuesday
August 13 fresh wind and Raged at daylight
were Ship to the SW nothing
seen to day; Employed on Shacks
No Bl.

Wednesday
August 14 fresh wind and raged we stand to
the SW At 9 A.M. saw A Ship under
our Lea at 2. put down Ship to the ENE
Nothing to be seen to day the
leeches making back
Latitude 6° 37'
Long. 86° 14'

Saturday ² South Wind we stand to the East with
August 24 full jib and sail saw humpbacks at 5 full
saw humpback with killer foul of him
Leard A boat and struck and killed him
at dusk took him to the ship and took in
sail

Latitude 4° 11'

Long. 82° 30'

Sunday
August 25 at daylight wore ship and sent up
the Tackles at 7 began to cut at 10 made
sail to the SW strong Wind and Breeze
Employed heaving

Latitude 3° 50'

Monday
Aug 26 At 7 AM set fore Top sail jib and
Spent finish heaving brought 17th at
we stand to SW all day set main sail
nothing seen to day

Latitude 4° 00'

Tuesday
August 27 strong Wind we stand to SW under double reef
Top sail jib and Spent nothing to be
seen. Letter part the same

Latitude 4° 32'

Wednesday
August 28 strong gale and Breeze weather the ship
under double reef. None of 3rd mast to
be seen

Latitude 5° 22'

Long 86° 40'

Wednesday
Sept - 4 light Wind and thick weather we stand to
the East nothing to be seen at sunset

Proached } Tackled ship of SW
2nd of 7 parts }
1st of 7 parts }

Latitude 4° 6'

Long. 82° 20'

Thursday
Sept. 5 light Wind stand to the East with all
sail saw humpbacks at 8 AM Tackled
Ship at 2 AM Tackled to the ESE

Latitude 4° 6'

Thursday strong Wind made to the ESE
Sept. 6 saw Sunbeams at 1 P.M. saw
Cape Blanco on the Lee beam
at 5 P.M. Tacked to the Eastward 4:17
strong Wind Double reef

Friday light Wind and pleasant in stand of
Sept. 7 all this 24 hours nothing to be seen at
Brought A 6 P.M. Tacked ship to the Eastward
Sailed 4:57

Sunday fresh Wind in stand ESE with all Sail
Sept. 8 set saw A ship on the Lee beam
at 10 A.M. saw A Speloa Whale to Leeward
coming to Windward quick Sailed the boat
But the Whale got to Windward of us
and in Chest horn tied 12 then took up the
Boat and stand in at Sunset Double
reef took in Jib and Stenker and wore
Ship of SW Sailed 4:45

Monday strong Wind stand of all this 24 hours
Sept. 9 Sailed past made in Nothing seen to day
Sailed 5:23

Tuesday strong Wind in stand of at 4 P.M.
Sept. 10 Tacked ship stand in all this 24 hours
at 7 A.M. saw A Sail to Windward
at 6 saw past made Bearing ESE
Saw A Ship to Leeward Sailed 5:3
Double reef and Tens of SW

Wednesday had of under double reef nothing
Sept. 11 to be seen at 4 P.M. Tacked ship
to the ESE Sailed 5:35
Brought A 7 P.M.

Thursday
Sept. 12 At daylight made all sail to the ENE at
1 PM Made payta had Baring ENE
at 4 PM Bent the cables at 5 came
to Anker in payta the Ship Magnola
and Midus in bear at half past 5 Dwell
on shore and got some potatoes the
Magnola with 350^{lb} the Midus with 1000

Friday
Sept 13 at daylight got up boats and jills
Salt water for healing the ship and
paid one side of the beams and painted
one side do and

Saturday
Sept. 14 at daylight heald the ship the other
side got pricing the beams at 5 PM
got done pricing and painting

Sunday
Sept. 15 Let one half the people go on
shore on Liberty

Monday 16 Let one half the people go on
Liberty got 17 10 lb of potatoes
10 lb of onions and some other
things

Tuesday
Sept. 17 got Ready for going to sea
at 3 PM Received the warrant
from the Custom house at 4 got
under way from payta bound

Wednesday
Sept. 18 at daylight Made all sail
Employed fitting Boats and other
Necessary jobs nothing seen thick and
some rain S. latitude 5.21

Thursday
Sept 19 light Wind and thick weather bore from
SW to NW saw finbacks and Blackfish
mid the and latter part light Wind
S. latitude 5.59

Friday fresh Trade and Breeze nothing to be seen
Sept 30 middle and latter part the same
Trade from SW to SSW with all Sail set
Latitude 6^h 7' 1
Longitude 83^h 6^m 40

Saturday
Sept. 21 fresh Wind and thick Weather made from
SSW to SWS with all possible Sail
nothing to be seen but jinkbacks
Latitude 8' 17 8

Sunday
Sept. 22 Strong Wind and Breeze made from SWS
to SW under Single and Double reef Top Sails
Nothing to be seen. Latitude 9' 31

Monday
Sept. 23 Strong Breeze Weather made and took
in Sail as returned nothing to be
seen. Longitude 10' 16

Tuesday
Sept 24 fresh Wind and Breeze made to the SSW
under Single reef Top Sails nothing to be
seen. Latitude 12' 11

Wednesday
Sept. 25 light Wind Made all Sail at 9 AM
Saw sperm Whales Leaved the boat
And after chasing some time struck
and killed A Large Whale at 2 pm
got him to the Ship and began to cut
get of the back and hove in the back
and Lay by for the Night No Bl.

Thursday
Sept 26 light Wind Employed cutting the
back at 9 AM got done and made
Sail Employed hoisting all double
reef Top Sails Latitude 13' 22
Long 83^h 6' 90

Friday Sept 27 light Breeze and smooth weather Employed
hauling nothing seen to day.
middle and Latter part fine and pleasant
Latitude 14° 3'

Saturday Sept 28 fresh Wind and steady under Double reef
Top sail at daylight finish hauling Masted
75th Latter part Employed cooping
at 4 pm set the Main Sail
Latitude 15° 3'

Song By Chron. 91° 49' W

Sunday Sept 29 fresh Wind and steady Trade from South
the SSE under Single reef Top Sail nothing
seen to day. Middle and Latter part the
Same
Latitude 16° 24'

Song By Sun. 92° 17'

Monday Sept 30 light Wind and fine weather Employed
hauling the Oil Middle and Latter part
the Same saw one fur back. Lat 17° 54'

Tuesday October 1 light Wind at ENE made SE under
Double reef Top sail Employed Staining
Brought A } down Oil in the fore hold at 3 pm
Bark & Broad } get done staining 70th and started by the
Decks Made all Sail Latitude 19° 3'

Wednesday October 2 light Breeze at ENE steers SE by S with
all sail set on bent the fore top sail
Brought 3rd } and bent another Employed reefing up
Sheet } the old top sail nothing seen to day
Latitude 20° 15'

Thursday October 3 light Air and calm Employed repairing
old Sail the Cooper setting up pipes
Shocks middle and Latter part light
Brought A } Air at SE so end
Bark & Broad } Latitude 21° 22'

Friday ³ fore part Moderate Breeze and fair weather
October 4 middle and latter part squally
nothing to be seen Employed mending
the speaker and setting up jipshocks
Latitude 22° 19'
Long. 92°

Saturday ⁵ fresh wind at East had SE with
October 5 all sail set middle part squally
latter part fine Breeze Latitude 24° 3'

Sunday ⁷ fore part fresh wind and squally
October 6 at midnight took in Main Top 9 Sail
latter part Double reefed the Top Sails
and took in jib and speaker.
made from SE to South Latitude 26° 5'

Monday ⁷ fresh wind at East and squally had
October 7 SE under double reef Top Sails middle
and latter part the same Latitude 27° 46'

Tuesday ⁸ fresh wind at East had SE under
October 8 Double reef Top Sails middle part the
same. at 6 AM let out the reef
and let Top 9 Sail at 8 Took in Top 9 Sail
latter part fresh wind began setting up
jipshocks the Wash making Spungarn
Latitude 29° 36'

Wednesday ⁹ light wind at ENE had SE
October 9 middle part SE latter part Made
all sail wind ENE then SE Latitude 31° 32'

Thursday ⁹ fore part light wind at ENE middle
October 10 part the same latter part Calm
and light Air made from South to SE
Nothing to be seen Latitude 33° 9'
Long By Chron 92° 1'

Friday, light Wind at ENE had SE with all
October 11. Sail set middle part the same
on bent the jib and bent the other
Latter part Wind NE had ESE fine
and smooth and very cold

Latitude 34:32

Long. 91:30

Saturday
October 12. fine Wind at NW Stear ESE with
all Sail set middle part. Stear
EM at 10 AM Tack in jib and
Main Top & Sail at 3 PM tack in Main
Top & Sail at 5 Double reef the Top Sail
and Stear East

Latitude 35:52

Long at 8 AM. 89:27

Sunday
October 13 light Wind at WNW and rainy
middle part the same Stear
East with all Sail set Latter
part light Air at NW and Main

N. M. Lat 36:25

Long 87:20

Monday
October 14 light Wind at West Stear ENE
middle part the same at 5 AM
the Wind at SW Latter part light
Wind at East had NNE at 3 PM
the Wind NE Tack the Ship to the ESE

Latitude 36:35

Long By Chron. 84:10

Tuesday
October 15 strong Wind at NNE had East at 5 PM
Double reef the Top Sail at 9 tack in jib
and main Sail middle part steady
Latter part East reef the Top Sail
at 9 AM the Wind shifted in a Shell
tack in the fore Sail and Main Top Sail
at 11 set them again the Wind at West

N. M. Lat 36:45

Wednesday
October 16 Strong Wind from WSW to NW and
shaky made and took in Sail
in Rehaul nothing seen Letter part
Steady Wind at WSW Steering ENE
Latitude 40° 36' 57"
Long By Chron at 2 PM 80° 12'
Long By Lines at 4 PM 80° 5' 30"

Thursday
October 17 fresh Wind and variable from WSW
to SW and Shaky Made and took in
Sail Accordingly middle and Letter
part the same very cold
Latitude 40° 36' 56"
Long at 2 PM 78° 18'

Friday
October 18 light Wind at WSW Steer ENE
middle part fresh Wind at SW
Letter part light Air and calm
on bent the fore Sail and bent a
New one. Nothing to be seen
Latitude 40° 37' 3"
Long By Chron 76° 25'

Saturday
October 19 light Air at West Steer ENE
with all Sail set middle part
calm Letter part light Air at WSW
Brought A } Steer ENE Employed repairing A
Board } fore Sail so and with present Weather
Follows }
Latitude 40° 36' 58"
Long at 1 PM 75° 42'

Sunday
October 20 fore part light Air at SW
middle part the same Steering
ENE with all Sail set Letter part
Small Brine at SW at 3 PM Saw
A School of Spinn Whales at 4 Leard
the Noets and Hooks 3 and 9 at them
at Sunset got them to the Ship and
took in Sail for the Night Latitude 36° 53'
Long at 3 PM 74° 22'

Monday ² light wind and heavy at daylight got
October 21 Ready for cutting at 11 A.M. got done
and made sail to the S.E. Employed
boiling at 3 P.M. saw it moves Baring
East the south had been S.W. the North
ENE at 5 P.M. were Ship to the N.W.S
wind S.W. Latitude 36 49

Tuesday ² light Air and calm and thick and
October 22 Drizzly weather middle part Calm
Brought Letter part light Air at N.W.
2 1/2 g. met Employed boiling and keeping getting back
Distance from land 5 miles No

Wednesday ² fore part of this 24 hour light Air
October 23 and calm at 7 P.M. took a baric
from the Westward head of West and
N.W. middle part fresh Wind and
some Rain took in fore Main Top
Sail at 9 A.M. were Ship to the
ENE strong gale at 11 finish boiling
and Levt the bil Abought 70 lb
at 4 P.M. were Ship to the Westward
strong gale and much Rain
and by land start up No Cal
Main Top Sail and fore Stay Sail

Thursday ² fore part strong gale at N.W. at 4 P.M.
October 24 were Ship to the West middle part more
moderate set the fore Sail at 8 A.M.
were Ship to the N.E. Wind N.W.
A heavy swell from the N.W. and light Air
Latitude 37 1
Long 74 38

Friday ²/₅ fine frost light Wind at WNW had
October 25 With middle part the Wind at SW
had WNW at daylight were Ship to
the EBS Commence Coasting for Stirling
down at 5 pm finish Stirling side of
the After hole put down 63 lb. and
7 lb between Deck & so on
at 4 Sea the Land Latitude 36:48
put 3 Casks of Molasses down at 3 pm was 74:25
8:30 pm put in the After hole

Saturday
October 26 fresh Wind at South had in till 8 pm
then were Ship of WNW at 9 Clock reef
the Top Sail Took in Main Top Sail
middle part strong further took in the
Fore Top Sail and landed the fore Sail
at 7 AM were Ship and set the fore Sail
at 9 set main Top Sail strong Wind at
South had EBS Latitude 36:43

Sunday 2
October 27 moderate Wind at South had in till
8 pm then were Ship to the WNW at 3 AM
were Ship to the EBS at 11 AM then
N 63 E the North End of St. Marks Bore
East Dist 10 miles at 4 pm the papers
Bore EBS Dist 6 miles held 7 on A Wind
and Double reef Main Top Sail
Latitude 36:52

Monday ³/₅
October 28 fine frost moderate Wind at SW
had 7 at 11 pm were Ship to the
SSE at daylight Steer East for
Parrishen at 8 AM calm Curwen Island
Bearing West N 8 Land the Boat and Tow
the Ship till 1 pm then took the Wind
at SW took up the Boat and heave up
at 6 pm came to Anchor in Tailhook
hooker in 5 fathoms Water sand

Monday at 8 AM got under way with A Light
Nov. 18 Wind at SW at 3 PM came to Anchor
in the Bay. About Carrizosa Island with
7 Matt } light Air at North in 14 fathoms Water

Tuesday light Air at North and pleasant weather
Nov. 19 No prospect of getting out to day so in

Wednesday Wind still at North and NW and calm
Nov. 20 still lying at anchor of Carrizosa no
prospect of getting to sea to day

Thursday at 7 AM have short light Air at SW
Nov. 21 at 8 get under way and made all sail
in company with the Bark Marilla
and Isaac Howland at 4 PM the land
10 Leagues Distance so and made West

Friday Moderate Wind and clear had SW
Nov. 22 Wind SSE the Bark in company
middle and Letter just the same
saw the North Signal for Whales
But he did not get any

Saturday at latitude 36° 11'
Nov. 23 Long 75° 00'
light Wind at SW and pleasant
made West and WMS with all
sail set Nothing to be seen
at latitude 36° 49'
Long by Chron. 76° 43'

Sunday gave part light Wind at NW
Nov. 24 middle part light Wind at NW
and North some rain then at NW
and SW at 4 PM took in the Main
Mast and stood in on the Carhouse
so and at latitude 37° 11'
Long 77° 00'

Monday 25 light Air and thick foggy
Nov 25 Stear SW with all sail set
middle and latter part the same
Employed Storing Spars at 4 PM
Spoke the 3 Masted Marcella and
went on board of him
Latitude 38° 6'

Tuesday 26 light Breeze from the SW had SE
Nov 26 middle part calm at 4 AM Tack
A loose at South had WSW latter
part the same
Latitude 38° 12'
Long 77° 45'

Wednesday 27 light Air at SW had West and WSW
Nov 27 all this 24 hours very smooth at 4
PM Tack Ship to the SE
Latitude 38° 6'
Long 78° 30'

Thursday 28 fresh part light Wind at WSW
Nov 28 had from South to SE middle part
the Wind at West Stear South at 4 AM
Spoke the Ship Constitution Remondell 4
months out he had been Beached by a
Sea of the Cape and Stove all his
Boats but had repaired them at 9 AM
at 4 PM Doubtly met the 7th Ship
Latitude 38° 50'
Long 79° 00'

Friday 29 fresh Wind at WSW had South at
Nov 29 9 AM Let out the Reef middle
part set main Top of Sail
Latter part fresh Wind at West
Stear SW
Latitude 40° 32'
Long By Chron 79° 59'

Saturday
Nov 30 Strong Wind at WSW had South
middle part the Wind at WSW
steer SW at 11 AM Double reef
the Top Sail Latter part Strong Wind
at WSW had South Latitude 42.2
Long 82:50

Sunday
December 1 Strong Wind at SWNW had SE
and SSE middle part more Moderate
made all Sail had SE Latter
part had South Wind WSW
Double reef the Top Sail
Latitude 44.30
Long at 4 pm 81.4

Monday
December 2 fresh Wind at West had SW
under Single reef Top Sail middle
part the same Latter part double
Reef the fore Top Sail
Latitude 46.7
Long 82:15

Tuesday
December 3 fresh Wind at WSW steer South under
Single Reef Top Sail middle part the
Wind NW Latter part Wind at North
and Rain at 2 pm It cleared made
more Sail
Lat. B.R. 47.3
Long. B.A.C. 82

Wednesday
December 4 fresh Wind at SW had SE
middle part the Wind at WSW
steer SE Latter part took in Main
Top & Sail and Double reef took in
the Larboard Boats Latitude 49.5
Long by Chr 81.3

Thursday
December 5 Strong Wind at NW steer SSE under
Double reef Top Sail middle part made
more Sail Latter part strong Wind at NW
at 3 pm steer SE Latitude 52.3
Long by B.C. 82.3

Friday 2 Fresh Wind at NW Stear SE under
December 6 Single Reef Top Sail a heavy swell from
the North middle part Double reef
Latter part rainy wind WNW Stear
from ESE to East Latitude by the 34° 50
Long 79° 43

Saturday 7 Strong Wind at West Stear East under
December 7 Double reef Top Sail at 10 pm Tack in
Fore Top Sail Latter part Set fore Top
Sail strong squalls at West steering
East Latitude by the 35° 49
Long By Chron. 78° 43

Sunday 8 Strong Wind at West steering East under
December 8 Double reef Top Sail middle part wind
at NW and Rainy at 9 AM Tack in
fore Top Sail Latter part strong gale Stear
ENE at 2 pm Blast reef the Main
Top Sail at 4 Reef the Fore Sail heavy
Squalls from the NW Stear ENE
Latitude by DR 36° 39
Long by C. 72° 19

Monday 9 Strong gale at West and heavy squalls
December 9 steering ENE under Blast reef Main Top
Sail and Reef fore Sail at 5 pm Set
A Blast reef fore Top Sail Latter part Stear
ENE and NNE at 4 pm Saw A Sail
Bearing SE headed to the South
Latitude by DR 57° 19
Long at 3 pm 66° 24

Tuesday 10 Strong Wind at WNW Stear NE under double
December 10 reef Top Sail middle part Wind at NW
and Moderate made more Sail Latter part
Stear NNE set single reef Top Sail and
Main Top 3 Sail so end. with A fresh
Wind at NW Latitude 56° 13
Long by Chron. 64° 34

Wednesday
December 11 Moderate Wind at WSW to NW Stear NNE
and NNE with all Sail middle part
Squally Double reef the Top Sails
Latter part light air and calm at
11 AM took A brace at South saw
A bark at 2 PM spoke a English bark
Bound Round the horn No. 6. LTT BDR 55
Long. 62° 10'

Thursday
December 12 Strong Wind at SW Stear NNE under
that Top Sails middle part set main
Top 9 Sail and took it in as Reduced
saw A bark A steam steering as
as Latter part Stear NNE at 5 PM
spoke the bark Marilla Cap. Dirick
Latitude by Obs. 53° 41'
Long. at 3 PM 59° 1'

Friday
December 13 Fore part fresh Wind at SW Stear NNE
middle part Wind at WNW Latter
part strong Wind at NW Double reef
and took in Jib and main Sail second
Latitude by P.M. 52° 20'
Long. 57° 11'

Saturday
December 14 Fore part strong Wind at WNW Stear NNE
middle part more Moderate. Made all
Sail Wind NW had NNE Latter part
thick and foggy weather at 6 PM took
in Main Top 9 Sail and Double reef the
Top Sails took in Jib and Spanker
Bark Marilla in company Latitude by Obs. 50° 3'
Long. 55°

Sunday
December 15 Strong Wind at NW BX had NNE at 5 PM
Took in Main Top 9 Sail and double reef
Took in Jib and Spanker middle part thick
and foggy Latter part the same had from
North to NNE BX with all Sail
Noon Latitude BDR 48° 35'
Long. 53°

Monday ² Strong Wind at NNW had NE under
December 16 Double reef Top Sails at 2 AM Took in
Jib and Spanker at 4 took in Main
Sail at 9 AM took in Fore and Main
Top Sail and Clew reef the Main
at 10 took in the fore Sail strong
gale at NNW Latitudes 48° 11'
Long. 51° 40'

Tuesday ³ fore part strong gale at West
December 17 at 4 PM Set the fore Sail
and Stear NNE middle part
moderate Wind at NW had NNE
 Latter part Wind at North had
ENE The Bark Marilla under
our Sea Latitudes 47° 18'
Long. 47° 51'

Wednesday ⁴ fresh Wind and thick Weather at 9 PM
December 18 Took in Main Top 9 Sail and Reef the
Top Sails thick foggy Weather middle
part Raining held up the main Sail
took in Jib and Spanker Latter part
made all Sail Wind at SW Stear
North Set A Heaving Sail the Bark
out of Site No Ob. Lat 46° 50'
Long. 45° 40'

Thursday ⁵ fore part fine Wind at SW Stear North at
December 19 10 PM took A Squall from the SW took in
Sail Double reef at 12 fine Weather
made Sail again Latter part light Wind
at NNW Stear NNE put out the
Larboard Boat and put her for Whaling
Latitudes 46° 45' 8"
Long. at 4 PM 45° 51' W

Friday ⁶ fresh Wind from the NNW had NE with
December 20 all Sail set middle part the same
 Latter part the same had NE
with all Sail Latitudes 48° 52'
Long. 44

Saturday ² light Wind at NNW and NWN we
 December 21 had NE with all Sail set fine and
 Brought ^{3rd} } present Weather middle and latter
 7 Met } part the same. *Latitude by G. 42:21*
Long. 41:48

Sunday ³ light Breeze at NNW had NE middle
 December 22 part Calm latter part Calm nothing
 to be seen but finches so and
Latitude by G. 42:8
Long. 41:10

Monday ⁴ light Air at East had North
 December 23 middle part the same. at 6 AM
 Calm at 8 AM took a small Breeze
 at SW Stear North set Stearing Sail
 sent up the fore and Mizen Top 9 met
 and yard and Hoast the spare Spars
 aft so and with a fine Wind
Latitude by G. 41:36
Longitude 40:50

Tuesday ⁵ light Air at West Stear North with
 December 24 all Sail set middle part Wind
 NNW latter part Wind NW and smooth
 fine and pleasant Weather so and
Latitude by G. 39:52
Longitude 40

Wednesday ⁶ light Breeze at North had ENE with
 December 25 all Sail set middle part the same
 latter part Wind NNE had ENE
 sent out the fly jib boom and bent the
 sail and set it scud at 7 PM
 old Sam one of our Blacks Died in a full
Latitude by G. 39:14
Long by Chron 39:31

Thursday, 2
December 26 Light Wind at NNE had ENE with all
Sail set middle part Wind NE had ESE
Tack Ship to the NNE at 6 AM Tack
Ship to the ENE wind North Latter part
thick and foggy at 7 AM Bordered the Black and
Sam thick all day. Latitudes 38° 34'
Long. 38° 30'

Friday
December 27 Fresh Wind at North had ENE and ENE
with all Sail middle part Tack in Lane
and Main Top of Sail Latter part Tack
in Main Top of Sail and Double reef the
Top Sail So end with thick weather
Latitudes 38° 44'
Long. 37

Saturday
December 28 Strong Wind at NNW had NE 1/2 E under
Double reef Top Sail very thick weather
middle part Tack in Jib and Spanker
at 6 AM Set Jib and Spanker
Latter part Strong Wind at NNW had NE 1/2 E
Latitudes 38° 9'
Long. 35

Sunday
December 29 Strong weather and rainy Tack in Jib and
Spanker The Ship under Double reef Top
Sail and Main Sail middle and
Latter part The same so end North
Latitudes 37° 20'
Long. 34

Monday
December 30 Strong Wind at NNE had East and ESE
at 8 PM were Ship to the NW
middle part wind at South and heavy
Rain Latter part Wind at NW and Rainy
Tack in Main Top Sail and hauled the
Main Sail North

Tuesday
Dec 31 Strong Wind at East and Rainy
middle part Wind SE and Rainy
Latter part Wind SE and Rainy
with heavy swell from the North
Steer North under Double reef Top Sails
No sail

Wednesday 1st fine fast Rainy & lucky weather wind at South
January 1 Steer North A heavy trade best sea
middle fast heavy shower. Rain and calm
at 6 AM took a brace at stanch strong
Took in fore and Main Top Sail at 9 AM
blest reef the Main Top Sail strong wind and
heavy luck Steer NBE Wind JNW
Latitude 33° 40'
Long By Chron. 31° 59'

Thursday 2nd
January 2 fine Breeze at South Steer North BE with
all Sail set middle fast the same
Latter part light Breeze at SSE Steer
NBE at 4 PM on bent the fore Top Sail
and Bent another sound Latitude by obs 31° 40'
Long By Chron 30° 50'

Friday 3rd
Jan. 3 fine Wind at SSE Steer NBE with all
Sail set middle fast Wind East
Latter part Wind at EBN Steer North
at 8 PM Took in Steering Sail fore and Main
Top of Sail and fly jib. Rainy Wind at EBN
Latitude by obs 29° 40'
Long. 30° 50'

Saturday 4th
January 4 fine Wind at SSE Steering NBE
at 6 PM Rainy and strong Wind took in
Main Top of Sail middle fast Wind at East
Latter part Wind at East Steer NBE
Latitude by obs 27° 7'
Breeze 27 knots and NBE.
Long By Chron 31° 22'

Sunday 5th
January 5 light Wind at NE trade NW
with all Sail set middle fast
trade North and NNW Latter part
light Breeze at NE trade from NW
to NW and some rain luck
Latitude by obs 25° 49'
Long. At 3 PM 31° 59'

Tuesday
January 7th fresh Wind from the NE at 8 pm Tackled
Ship to the NW middle part fresh wind
at NE Latter part light breeze at NE.
Made NNNW and NNNON on hunt the mizen
Top Sail and Repair'd It Detested by 24 38
Long 32.40
Long 32.30

Thursday ² Janu^y 9 From Wind at ESE had NEER
 with all possible Sail made
 good the same. At the port some
 ducks had NEER and NE wind at 8
 Saw A brig headed to the South west
 Estimated by 31 44
 Long By Gun 31 56
 Long By Luner 31 40

184

Saturday 11 light Breeze at East had NNE
January with all Sail set middle part
the same Latter part light air
at East had NNE and bent the
fore Sail and bent the old one
Latitude by 19 36
Long. By Chron. 31 20 45
Long. By Lunar 31 28 15

Sunday 12 light Wind at East had NNE and
January NNE with all Sail set middle part
the same Latter part Strong Wind
from East to ENE had NNE and NNE
at 3 pm saw a bark in the weather
been headed to the SE No Pla
Latitude by DR 18 00
Long. 31 30

Monday 13 Moderate Breezes and fair weather Wind
January at East had NNE and NNE
middle and Latter part the same
Employed on the Rigging and making
Betting day so on Latitude by 16 19
Long. By Chron 31 18

Tuesday 14 fresh Wind had to NNE with East
January middle part had NE Wind ESE
and Strong Latter part Wind from
SE to ESE Stear NNE Employed
Betting and Taring Rigging
No fix. Lat by DR 14 59
Long. 31 10

Wednesday 15 light Trade at ESE and same Sail
January middle part Strong Stear NNE
Latter part Wind SE all had
Employed Betting and Taring down
the Rigging so and fine Wind at SE
saw a Ship to the Eastward Stear NNE
Latitude by 12 54
Long. By Chron 30 53

Thursday 16 fine Trade at SE Stear NNE with
all Sail set middle part some
Stuck Latter part Employed
Setting up the Main Rigging and
Putting Down and other Necessary Jobs
Saw 34 Sail on the Sea Quarters headed
to the NNE — Latitude by Pl. 10° 45'
Long by Chron 31° 13'

Friday 17 light Trade at SE Stear NNE with
all Sail set Employed Putting and
Taring middle part fine Bree
Latter part light and pleasant
finish Taring — Latitude by Pl. 8° 41'
Long by Chron 31° 25'

Saturday 18 light Trade SE & S Stearing NNE
with all Sail set all hands Employed
on the Rigging middle part light
Trade Latter part the same
Sent up the Main Royal mast and yard
and set the Sail Sent up the Top
Stearing Booms and set the Sail
— Latitude by Pl. 7° 20'
Long at 4 PM 32° 28'

Sunday 19 fresh Trade at SE & S and SBE
Stearing NNE with all Sail
set at 3 AM Stear NW & W
Latter part fresh and fair
Stearing NW & W No Pl.
— Latitude by DR 5° 36'
Long by Chron 33° 50'

Monday 2 fresh Trade at SE Stear NW by
January 20 with all Sail Set middle part
Squally and some Rain Latter part
Wind variable and Squally with Rain
Stear NW by N — Latitude by Ob. 41° 13
— Long By Chron. 35° 32

Tuesday 2 fresh Trade at SE Stear NW by
January 21 At 7 AM Squally At 9 Strong Squally
At ENE and Rain with lightning
and Thunder middle part made
all Sail Latter part fair Weather
all hands Employed bluing the Ship
Get painting At 4 AM put some
paint on At 6 AM Rain At 7 Again
Squally — Lat by Ob. 2° 34
— Long By Chron. 37° 12

Wednesday 3 fore part Rainy wind from SE to
January 22 Stear NW by N middle part
Stear NNW Latter part the same
Employed painting At 3 PM heavy
Shower of Rain North of the Ship
— Latitude by Ob. 0° 56
— Long. 38° 40

Thursday 4 fore part Squally and Rainy w.
January 23 Stear NNW with all Sail Set
middle part clear Latter part
heavy Shower of Rain took in Top Sail
fresh Wind at East and thick Rainy
Weather — No Ob. Lat 0° 36
— Long. 39

Friday 5 strong Wind at East and Squally
January 24 with Rain middle part the same
Latter part strong Wind and heavy with
Squally Wind ENE to NE Stear NW by N
— Latitude by Ob. 2° 30
— Long. 41° 9

Thursday
January 25 Strong Wind at NE NE and S.W. and
with Rain took in Main Top & Sail
and Sprunkers middle part the same
Latter part very thick weather and
Some rain
Departed Feb 4 194
Long. 42° 20

Friday
Jan 26. Strong Wind at NE Stear NW NE
middle part the same.
thick and heavy and Some Rain
Set main Top & Sail and Tearing Sail
Departed Feb 6 194
Long By Chron 45° 3 W

Saturday
January 27 Fresh Trade at NE Stear NW NE
with all possible Sail thick and heavy
middle and latter part the same
Departed Feb 8 13
Long By Chron 46° 33

Sunday
January 28 Fresh Trade at NE NE Stear NW NE
with all possible Sail middle
and latter part thick heavy weather
and Some Squalls Departed Feb 10 18
Long By Chron.
at 3 PM 48° 36
By Lunar at 10 AM 48° W

Wednesday
January 29 Strong Trade at NE NE Stear NW NE
with all possible Sail some rain
Squalls and very heavy middle
and latter part the same.
Departed Feb 12 36 W
Long at 2 PM 50° 19 W

Thursday 2 Strong Trade at NNE and ENE
January 30. Heaving NWBN with all possible
Sail set 6 AM Steer NW
Latter part Steer NW strong Trade
Longitude by Obs. 14° 56' W

Friday 3
January 31 Strong Trade at ENE Steering
NW with all Sail middle part
Shaky Latter part fresh Trade and
some squalls of rain Latitude by Obs. 16° 52'
Long by Chron. 55° 12' W

Saturday 3 Strong trade and Shaky weather
February 1 Steering NW with all possible Sail
middle and Latter part the same
Latitude by Obs. 18° 40'
Long by Chron. 57° 19' W

Sunday 5
Feb 2 Strong ENE Trade and Shaky weather
steer NW with all Sail middle
part the same. At 5 AM heavy Thunder
and Lightning and Rain took in Sail
and Blad down the Top Sail at 6 AM
Made Sail Latter part Steady Wind
Latitude by Obs. 20° 24'
Long by Chron. 59° 22' W

Monday 4
Feb 3 Fresh Wind at SE and A heavy swell
from the ENE Steer NW Employed painting
in Tick middle part more moderate
Sail Rob Badley Latter part fine and
pleasant some squalls Latitude by Obs. 21° 35'
Long by Chron. 60° 14' W

Tuesday 5
February 4 Fresh Wind at SE Steer NW with all
Sail set middle part Shaky & Rain
The wind at NW Latter part Wind
at NW Steer NW Latitude by Obs. 22° 35' W
Long by Chron. 61° 15' W

Wednesday Feb. 5 - fine. first light wind at WSW then
NW middle part the wind from West
to NW latter part steady weather took
in all sail and closed down the Top Sail
at 1 pm took in the Main Sail and Double
right the Top Sail. Wind NNE had NW soon
at 6 pm let out right the Top Sail and
haunched the Fore Sail hard gale at NNE
Latitude by alt. 23° 34'

Thursday Feb. 6 - Strong gale at NNE and very squally
Weather the ship under three Eased
right Top Sail and Stay Sail middle
part the same latter part let the
Fore Sail still steady
Latitude by alt. 34° 4'

Friday Feb. 7 - fresh wind at NNE then NW
under Eased right Top Sail and fore Sail
middle part more moderate at 11 pm
last part A Schooner steering to the Southward
latter part saw a brig to Windward
steering to the SSE at 8 AM let Double
right Top Sail at 12 let the Jib and
Main Sail
Latitude by alt. 25° 4'

Saturday Feb. 8 - Strong Wind took in Main Sail and Jib
at 5 pm very heavy Squalls Eased right
the Top Sail at 6 took in fore and Mizen
Top Sail middle part more moderate
let fore and Mizen Top Sail latter part
let Jib and Main Sail one by one
the Top Sail so and wind NENE
then NW by N
Latitude by alt. 26° 26'

Long. 65° 55' W

Sunday $\frac{3}{2}$ moderate Wind at NESE Stear NW W
Feb 9 with all Jersche sail - this being No Lines
of Rain to day we paint the masts
middle and Latter part fine weather

Latitude by D. 27:59 W

Long. By Chron. - 66:33 W

Long. By Lunar 66:16 W

Monday $\frac{4}{2}$ fine Wind at SE Stear NW W with all
Feb 10 Sail set middle part the same
Latter part Wind at SE Stear NW W
on bent the pole and Repair it at
5 PM took in Main Oyl and sent down
the fore and mast it looks much
took in fore and Main Top of Sail

Latitude by D. 29:38

Long By Chron. 67:59 W

Long By Lunar 67:49 W

Tuesday $\frac{5}{2}$ strong Wind at South and Raining Double
Feb 11 reef the Top Sail middle part more
moderate Made Sail at 8 AM took in
Main Top of Sail and Double reef at 10 AM
in fore and Main Top. Sail had stuck from
the NW at 11 Lost reef main Top. Sail
at 1 PM took in the fore Sail lower
stuck at West Latitude by D. 31:8

Long. 68:50

Wednesday $\frac{6}{2}$ strong gale at West made NW W
February 12 and North middle part made
NNE and NENE set fore and
Main Top. Sail and fore Sail

at 8 AM made NE at 12. alone
Ship to the West made from NW to
to West and no other

Latitude by D. 31:50

Long By ~~Chron~~ 68:45

Thursday light breeze at North had NW
Feb. 13 middle part made all sail had
NW NW latter part fine and pleasant
weather on bent the fore sail and
bent the other on bent the fore top
sail and bent the other Employed
cleaning the ship, Chimes and Haunting
so and with light air at NE
Latitude by Ob. 32° 38'
Long By Chron 70° 13'

Friday
Feb. 14 light air at NE steer NW with
all sail middle part calm at
4 AM took a breeze at East
latter part steer NW NW saw a bark
steering NW at 11 AM spoke the
Brig Langdon Charles John Gallagher
master of days from New York for
St. Thomas all well Latitude 32° 58'
Long 70° 30'
By Chron — at 2 PM the Long 70° 50'

Saturday
Feb. 15 Gen. part light wind at SW
steer NW NW with all sail set
middle part strong wind at SW
took in top of sail and Double reef
at 8 AM took in Main sail fore
and Mizen top sail and fore sail
had Squall at West and rain
latter part clear wind NW NW had NE
set fore sail Latitude by Ob. 34° 35'
Long 72°

Sunday
Feb. 16 gave part fresh Wind at NNW
made NE. at 4 PM veered Ship to the
Westward Saw A Ship Steaming East middle
part Light Wind at NNE made NW
Latter part Wind NE Steer NW NW
Saw Sails four and Merin Top 9 yard and
most on heath the Spanker and Reformer
It and Bent it Again Latitude by Ch. 34 59
Long By Chron 73 14

Monday
Feb. 17 gave part light Wind at ENE Steer
NNW middle part light Air at
SE saw A brig and boarded him the
Reaper from Baltimore 36 hours from the
Cape Latter part light Wind at SSE
Steer NW and latter saw 3 or 4 Sail
the Wind very variable No Rh.
Latitude by DR. 35 48
Long. 73 46

Tuesday
Feb. 18 gave part light Air at South.
Steer NNW wind very variable
I think we are in the Gulf
middle part the Wind at SE
Steer Nth made all Sail
Latter part light Wind at SSE
Steer NNE Latitude by Ch 37 40
Long By Chron 73 45

Wednesday
Feb. 19 light Wind from South to SSW Steer
NNE middle part Steer Nth
with all Sail Set at 7 AM
Spoke the Ship Emilie Capt Dexter
from Vandimenz Land for Salam with
1800 lb Whale oil and 300 lb of Palm oil
at 9 AM thick fog at 4 PM Sounded
and got 33 fathoms Water fine and clear
Saw with 23 back Specta and Shells Steer
NE.
Latitude by DR 40
Long. 73 30

Thursday June Wind at SSW then NE
July 20 Thick of Fog at 10 pm It cleared
made all sail middle part of
night then NE Wind SSW at daylight
held up NNE at 10 AM made the
Land the West part of South Hampton
then NE NW saw two Shoon
Running down A Long Shore at 2 PM
Montez Point More Neth at 4 pm
took A Pilot A Boat of Black Island
and then ENE at 6 Thick of Fog
single Buoy and Lay A Back
Latitude by the 40' 45



Ship's crew Mitchell & Co

Received of the Treasurer of the
United States for the sum of
\$ 25.00

for the sum of \$ 25.00
for the sum of \$ 25.00

for the sum of \$ 25.00
for the sum of \$ 25.00

for the sum of \$ 25.00
for the sum of \$ 25.00

for the sum of \$ 25.00
for the sum of \$ 25.00

for the sum of \$ 25.00
for the sum of \$ 25.00

for the sum of \$ 25.00
for the sum of \$ 25.00

for the sum of \$ 25.00
for the sum of \$ 25.00

for the sum of \$ 25.00
for the sum of \$ 25.00

Ship Abel Mitchell Disbursements

disbursements at Fayall - - - \$57.48
 January 28 one cutting Spade from
 Ship William Whit - - - 1.50
 \$58.98

March 26 Disbursements in Fayta
 1842 To 52 Barrels of Potatoes \$104
 To one Barrel of Onions - - 3
 To 322 lbs of Beef at 8¢ 25.76
 Port Charges & Gunstete fees
 For depositing the Register 30.50
 To one Stone Iron - - - 1.75
 To Eggs and Vegetables - - 1.50
 To My Bobra on Shore - 5.12 1/2
 To one bag at the
 Masdun Islands - - - 3
 To 4 Bigs - - - 4
 \$287.61

Contra Cred

By Cash Brought from home \$100

By 90 gallons of Whisky 27

127

By Cash Drawn in Payta \$300

By one old Boat sold ----- 10

By one Keg of Powder ----- 7

By two Axes ----- 5

\$442

151

10

Disbursements at Olatita Augus 1842

To	301	lb of Beef at 5 cents	15.50
To	69	Barrels of Hams etc. 50	103.50
To	3	Barrels of Potatoes 1.50	4.50
To	12	Cask of Potatoes -	12 -
To	200	Pumpkins - - - - -	10
	5000	Oranges - - - - -	10
	25	Hog - - - - -	30
		Most Charges and Portage	25
		Cannstake Bill for Depost	
		Regter and Shipping Men -	17
		Blacksmith. Bill - - - -	3.50
		paid A man for Trading -	8
To	4	Boat Load of Wood	16
	6	Fowls & 10 Ducks -	3.50
		My Board on Shore -	23 -
		<u>\$ 281.05</u>	

once Feeding Men - - - -	1.50
<u>282.55</u>	

To two Bolts of Duck (D)	
from Ship. Ortega at 16 -	32
<u>\$ 314.55</u>	

once Boat Load of Wood	
from Ship. Ortega - - - -	4
<u>318.55</u>	

Contra (rec)

By Cash Drawn on the Bank \$94 00

By 24 D 7 Spun Candles at 5^{cts} 12 00

By 6 Empty Beef Barrels - - 6 00

By 8 gallons of Black Oil at 60^{cts} 4 80

By 30 pieces of Cotton for Trade
of 960 yards at 20^{cts} 192 00

By 7 pieces of Calico at 20^{cts} 3 20

498 00

By one Keg of Tobacco
of 13 Tubs weighing 112 at 20^{cts} 22 40

one Bag of Ship of 160 at 12^{cts} 17 20

487 60

[Faint, illegible handwriting, likely bleed-through from the reverse side of the page. Some fragments are visible:]

... 1740 ...

... 1741 ...

... 1742 ...

... 1743 ...

... 1744 ...

... 1745 ...

... 1746 ...

... 1747 ...

... 1748 ...

... 1749 ...

... 1750 ...

... 1751 ...

... 1752 ...

... 1753 ...

... 1754 ...

... 1755 ...

... 1756 ...

... 1757 ...

... 1758 ...

... 1759 ...

... 1760 ...

... 1761 ...

... 1762 ...

... 1763 ...

... 1764 ...

... 1765 ...

... 1766 ...

... 1767 ...

... 1768 ...

... 1769 ...

... 1770 ...

... 1771 ...

... 1772 ...

... 1773 ...

... 1774 ...

... 1775 ...

... 1776 ...

... 1777 ...

... 1778 ...

... 1779 ...

... 1780 ...

... 1781 ...

... 1782 ...

... 1783 ...

... 1784 ...

... 1785 ...

... 1786 ...

... 1787 ...

... 1788 ...

... 1789 ...

... 1790 ...

... 1791 ...

... 1792 ...

... 1793 ...

... 1794 ...

... 1795 ...

... 1796 ...

... 1797 ...

... 1798 ...

... 1799 ...

... 1800 ...

Center Credit

B ^y	30	pieces of cotton	--	120
	3	boxes of Soap	--	21
	4	barrels of Black oil	---	36
				<u>177</u>

B^y one cask of Old Bread 300
to Ship Susan at \$2.50 per cask 7.50
184.50

Ship. Geo. Mitchell's Disbursements
 Nauee 70 - Fresh Beef 296 at 6 cts 17.76
 70. 30 Barrels of Irish Potatoes
 for 15 pieces better 45.00
 70 7 Barrels of Sweet Potatoes 5.00
 for one piece better
 4 Barrels of Onions for 2 pieces better 10.00
 200 Cabbage for 2 pieces better 10.00
 70 one Goat flesh 1.00
 70 5 goats for one piece better 5.00
 70 10 Turkeys for one piece better 5.00
 70 12 Ducks for one piece better 5.00
 70 Cash for Post Charges 12.00
 70 56 lb of Sugar 2.80
 70 one Barrel of Lard 11.00
 70 26 Gallons of Syrup at 25 cts 6.50
 70 Wasting 1 piece better & Cash 2.50 7.50
 My Board on Shore 13 Days 13.00
 70 5 Barrels of Yams 5.00
 Wood 250 Shells Cash 20.00
 70 10 lb of Fat at 10 cts 1.00
 ----- 212.56

Recruits at the Atlantic of Mangear
 70. 13 1/2 pieces of better sold
 for hogs and Feeds and
 wood at 45 for piece 67.50
 70 one 1/2 Box of Soap 10.50

Cont. Cred H 240.00
 By Cash Drawn on the Bank ~~200~~
 By 256 $\frac{3}{4}$ yard Blue Drling at ^{Cont} 18 46.2
 By 72 one & Beef Board - - 1
 By 306 yard of cotton at ^{Cont} 12 36.7

Contra Cred
 for bill
 By 13 lb peaces of cotton 67.5
 By 1 lb Box of Soap 10.5

[Faint, illegible handwriting throughout the page, likely bleed-through from the reverse side.]

[Faint handwriting at the bottom of the page, possibly a signature or date.]

1844

1845

1846

1847

1848

1849

1850

1851

1852

1853

1854

1855

1856

1857

1858

Ship and Merchandise
Disbursements at White Birch 1844

To 19 Barrels of Yams at \$2	38	✓
150 pumpkins - - - - -	15	
3000 oranges - - - - -	15	
112 lb of Spungern - - - - -	11	
5 gallons of Paint Oil -	5	
195 lb of Sugar at 6 cts	11	70
one Pease of Duck -	15	✓
Potatoes - - - - -	10	

Boarded fees for Shipping men

and Deposit the Register	15	✓
My Board on Shore -	14	
Cash paid A Trading Man -	4	
5 Boat Load of Wood -	20	

7 Bunches of Parrots - - -	1	25
one Pease of heavy Rarissens Duck		
from Bank Damend - - - - -	10	

June 2 Barrels of Potatoes from		
August Ship Young Eagle - - - - -	5	

Contract Bond

By 6 Boxes of Tobacco of S B Tucker of 783 - - - -	101.79
By 1 Box of Tobacco of S B Tucker	15.25
By 13 Pair of Shoes at 1.40	18.20
By one Dozen Pair of Stockings - 6	6
By one Pair of Blankets - 3	3
By 247 lb of Soap - -	24.70
284 lb of Old Bread	12.78
7 pieces of leather - - -	35

[Faint handwritten notes, possibly bleed-through from the reverse side of the page.]

Handwritten text, likely bleed-through from the reverse side of the page. The text is mirrored and mostly illegible due to fading and the nature of the ink transfer.

Bearings and distances from Cross
Ship Light Boat Cape Poge light house
W $\frac{1}{2}$ S $7\frac{1}{2}$ miles West Chop light house
N $3\frac{1}{2}$ W 14 miles Buoy on SE part
of the horse shoe E $\frac{1}{2}$ N $2\frac{1}{2}$ miles
Nantuxet Great point light SE $6\frac{1}{2}$ E $11\frac{1}{2}$ ^{miles}
Buoy on East part of Tuckerneck Shoal
SE $\frac{1}{2}$ E $5\frac{1}{2}$ miles Buoy on Blue of
Tuckerneck Shoal SE $3\frac{1}{2}$ S 4 miles
Pollock Rip light Ship E $3\frac{3}{4}$ N $17\frac{1}{2}$ miles
Cross Rip Buoy from light Boat SW $\frac{1}{4}$ mile

[Faint, illegible handwritten text, likely bleed-through from the reverse side of the page.]

[Faint, illegible handwritten text, likely bleed-through from the reverse side of the page.]

Account of Oil Stood Down
in the Main Hole on Board of the Ship
Gled Mitchell January 11 1842

B.	H.
Gage 260	125
254	165
198	186
196	185
197	172
225	177
202	168
171	1178
130	
115	
163	
189	
158	
157	
112	
165	
170	
3062	

Oil Stood Down
the Starboard Side in
the Main Hole
February 32 1842

Gage.	B.	H.	
208	247		45 ulage
190	132		184 empty
195	143		
240	147		
249	140		
256	194		
200	145		
	115		
1538	1263		
145	175		
1683	85		
	1523		

Oil Stood Down the Starboard Side in the
Main Hole May 5 1842

B.	H.
230	118
165	133
205	170
150	130
132	100
130	160
129	811
181	
233	
70	
60	
65	
60	
65	
180	
185	
2190	

Oil Stood Down the Starboard Side in the Main Hole Sept 9 1842			
B.	B.	H.	
260	40	236	911
200	240	120	1698
129	140	105	1893
152	100	160	4502
125	150	80	441
150	165	20	92
120	98	190	63
135	55	911	29
56	120		
186	160		
186	110		
140	180		
60	140		
1893	1698		

oil Hoed down the Starboard side in Main hole
October 17 1842

B	H
208	188
150	125
80	85
153	200
70	598
145	
135	
70	71 th
170	
70	
150	
240	
1641	

oil Hoed down the
Starboard Side in the Main hole
November 20th 1842

B	H	B	H
40	80	143	748
115	40	209	808
100	140	140	697
80	65	140	2245
80	140	95	35
80	40	697	189
40	155		355
85	140		215
128	800		40
748			

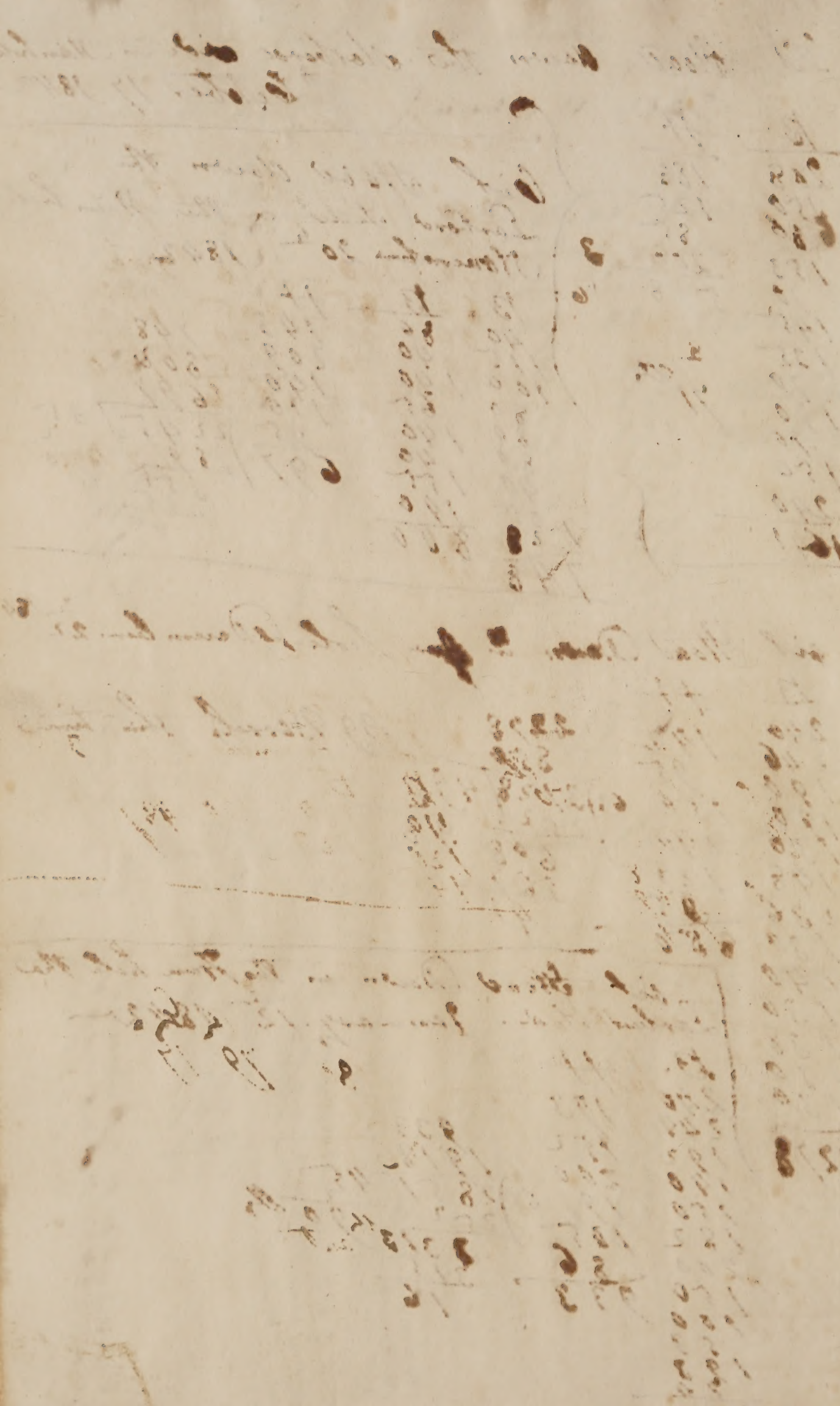
oil Hoed Down in fore hole. Decem ber. 22nd 1842

B	H	
240	142	2278
246	95	850
190	150	3128
190	240	252
130	129	608
148	95	567
236	850	41
130		
240		
130		
138		
130		
130		
2278		

99 Barrels this time

oil Hoed Down in the Fore hole the
Starboard Side January. 12th 1842

B.	H	
240	193	933
244	152	1918
192	200	2851
140	197	252
150	63	45
182	605	90
200	86	331
150	933	315
100		16
53		
123		
74		
1918		



Oil Stoad down in the After hole
May 10th 1848

B	11
235	80
204	150
190	230
629	629
63	859
	13
	63
	26
	229
	189
	40

June the 30 Stoad down the
Larboard Side in the After hole

B	11	B	11
200	165	200	75
150	157	156	160
140	170	170	200
160	185	205	170
200	195	70	100
180	90	175	75
110	962	976	720
145			
185			
100			
110			
100			
120			

147 barrels

2040

Oil Stoad down in fore hole

August 8 1848

B	11
249	171
240	180
180	147
	150
240	648
60	969
969	1617

Oil Stoad down in fore

hole December 4 1843

B	11	th
110	180	20
120	123	48
145		yellow

Side

Stoad down in the After hole the Starboard
August 10 1844

FF	B	B	1080	th
190	145	160	942	17
180	112	170	1580	
180	170	60	2602	
100	75	65		
175	120	65		
70	150	60		
65	90	580		
120	80			
1080	942			

3th out

Out Load Down in the Upper Hole
 March 31 1845

<u>B</u>	<u>B</u>	<u>H</u>		1044
60	170	192		745
150	75	210		712
145	122	210		2501
73	118	100	average	189
145	123	712		611
85	67			567
73	70			44
80	745			
99				
143				
1044				

Seeumseh Michigan

Nantucket

(Nantucket April 19 1868

A Recipe for the Dysentery

Take 3 Tea Spoonfull of Vinegar
3 Tea Spoonfull of fine Salt
and 3 Spoon of Water and mix them together
and give it at short Intervals 2 or 3 Times

August 11 1838 oil Head down

B H
 130
 110
 160
 165
 115
 60
 160
 900

63) 900 (14
 63
 272
 252
 18

28th 1838 } September 8. Lett 31.20 Long 175.20
 oil Head down
 H B 130 B 130
 200 140 115 63) 2885 45.4
 175 130 135 252 9.0 50.9
 170 130 160 365
 140 135 80 315
 145 95 620 50
 80 180
 170 175
 1110 1155

October 6th 1838 oil Head down
 B B H
 180 120 130 430
 170 120 100 420
 170 100 160 1330
 165 80 430 2780
 180 420
 170
 180
 115
 1830

63) 2180 (34
 189 68
 290
 252
 38

December 4th 1838
 oil Head down
 B H
 180 100 955
 155 170 63) 1445 22
 145 140 126 44
 100 80 185
 175 490 126
 100 59
 100
 955
 the fair 93.11
 45.28

oil Head down December 27. 1838
 B H B H
 140 165 200 160 230
 60 200 140 165 365
 30 365 130 155 1615
 230 170 155 730
 140 175 63) 2940 462
 130 170 252 92
 90 130 420
 80 378
 165 42
 160
 80
 65
 1615

Stoad down February 9 1838 in Left 2.76 down
 Long 111.30

B	13	1932	130 th	20 th
35	200	85	1583	
40	200	90	470	
60	120	95	3985	
70	115	90	130	
80	170	40	4115	
20	180	40		
70	108	30		
75	200	470		
00	105			
25	185			
82	1583			
95				
85				
75				
932				

oil Stoad down February 23 1838

B-	11	1745	70 th
180	170	460	
180	115	2205	
190	175		
175	460		
125			
125			
170			
180			
070			
175			
175			
1745			

oil Stoad down March 5 1838

B.	175	170	510	46
	170	170	955	
	170	170	1465	23
	100	510	126	46
	90		205	
	90		189	
	80		16	
	80			
	955			

April 11. Stoad down 55th the 7 oil

June 6 oil Stoad down on Japan

B.	120	160	665	970	640	12275	July 10 Stoad down	755	63
170	140	160					B	165	1260
175	170	160					175	170	2015
70	165	160					165	150	
55	120	640					140	130	
105	105						130	140	
90	150						130	755	
665	970						115		
							115		
							100		
							1260		

72th.

one lb of Oil @ 30¢ = \$ 3.00
one Box of Sperm Candles @ 37 1/2¢ = 12.00
Weighting 32.94
\$ 15.00

June. 8 1838. Set up A Shuck No. 66 and took the head No 2
for It

$$\begin{array}{r} 2055 \overline{) 189} \\ 189 \overline{) 189} \\ \hline 0 \\ 125 \overline{) 189} \\ 125 \overline{) 189} \\ \hline 64 \end{array}$$

Tobacco Sold belonging to Peter Curre
and took Slaves to the Amount $\$812$

one	pair	7	Shoes	---	2
6	Shirts	Sold	for	Recruits	12
1	Shirt	Sold	for	Cash	1.50
10	gallons	7	Wine	at	$\$1$ per gallon 10
12	gallons	7	brandy	at	1 per gallon 12
3	gallons	7	Wine	at	1 per gallon 3
1	Blunder	hugs	for	happ	5
1	Musket	for	happ	---	5
1	Barrel	7	Porom	---	7
1	Shirt	and	Tools	---	13.50
					<u>83 00</u>

Vanhooket

Mowee May 30 1827
Shoes Sold belonging to David Wood $\$168$

4	pair	for	Six	White	Shirts	---
5	pair	for	Cash	at	$\$2$ per pair	$\$10$
1	pair	7	Shoes	Cash	---	2
1	pair	7	Shoes	---	---	2
1	pair	7	Shoes	---	---	2

1200
2676

67 1451 14 Cpl. 14
5327 Rate 7 6000000
504
28
1160

50
43
18
344
43

4 707.9
1932

Money Brought out from Mowee
and Cash. Nov 2. 1827 $\$219 75$

43
28
71

4 1847
 June 1 — Roy & Jenkins — \$44 27
 June 9 — Lemas Adams — 5 12
 June 19 — Albert Toby — 30
 July 16 — Charles P Swain — 21 38
 August 2 — Samuel Emerson — 20
 August 16 — Self — 11
 Sept 2 — Chase & Bradbury — 70 88
 October 18 — Self — 10 00
 October 25 — Self — 5
 November 10 — Self — 25 00
 December 3 — James H. Barnard — 12 50
 January 1 1848 — C. B. Swain — 15 00
 January 3 — Dr. Chase & Bradbury — 14 41
 January 10 — Harry Crocker — 10 00
 January 13 — Lydia Mosier — 155 00
 March 20 — Self — 20 2
 May 12 — Adams & Parker — 20
 June 3 — Samuel B. Swain — 5
 July 6 — Capt. Phinney — 12
 July 20 — Joshua Parker — 20
 July 31 — Charles J. Swain — 20
 August 19 — Self — 20
 October 10 — Self — 10
 October 30 — Self — 50

Brought over

616 53

December 20	Joseph B. Sullivan	54 92
January 6	J. W. Colder	622 48
		9
January 12	Adams & Parker	28 00
		639 53
January 18	L. N. M. D.	10
Feb 9	Belley Longden	669 53
		25 00
Feb 28	Self	694 53
		30
		724 53

To Measure

To Measure

465

260

9 53

pieces of white and two of blue cotton on shirt
 4 pieces of De

pieces of ~~white~~ sheeting
 pieces of blue on shirt
 Pieces of Calico
 Boxes of Soap
 Spoons
 Shirts

3 pair of fine shirt
 2 pair of Do

March 29
 1844 \$ 132

Ym 1843
 \$ 136
 40
 176
 both on hand

176
 132
 44

40 19
 2 31 19
 271 19

Chronometer Time July 18 was 16^m 20^{sec} to
of Greenwich Time and gaining 0.3^m Daily

Ship broken Lost on A B Reef
in Latitude 23:16 S Long 139^m 20 W
Not Laid Down In any Chart

Chronometer Time Decem^r 28th 1842 was 37^m 18^{sec} to
fast of Greenwich Time and gaining 6^m 6^{sec} Daily

Chronometer Time Feb 3 1843 was 40^m 48^{sec} to
fast of Greenwich Time and gaining 6^m 6^{sec} Daily

Chronometer Time July 16 1843 was 1^h 6^m 15^{sec}
to fast of Greenwich Time and gaining 8^{sec} 2/3
Daily

Chronometer Time Octob^r 13 1843 was 1^h 20^m 45^{sec}
Chronometer Time Feb^r 4 1844 was 1^h 42^m 57^{sec}
gaining 9^{sec} Daily

Bearings and distances from Cross Rip Light
Boat. Cape Poge light house $N\frac{1}{2}S\ 7\frac{1}{2}$ miles

West Chop light house $NB\ N\frac{1}{2}N\ 14$ miles

Buoy on SE part of the horse Shoal ~~14~~

$E\frac{1}{2}N\ 2\frac{1}{2}$ miles

Pantucket Great point light $SE\ BE\frac{1}{2}E\ 11\frac{1}{2}$ miles

Buoy on East part of Tuckerneck Shoal

$SE\frac{1}{2}E\ 5\frac{1}{2}$ miles Buoy on Sine of Tuckerneck

Shoal $SE\ BS\frac{1}{2}S\ 4$ miles

Pollock Rip Light Ship East $\frac{3}{4}N\ 17\frac{1}{2}$ miles

Cross Rip Buoy from Light Boat $SE\ N\frac{1}{4}N$

[Faint, illegible handwritten text, likely bleed-through from the reverse side of the page.]

255

6 pieces of white and two of blue cotton on shirt
4 pieces of De
pieces of ~~the~~ sheeting
pieces of blue on shirt
pieces of Colic
Boxes of soap
Specimens
Shirts
3 pairs of fine shirt
2 pairs of D

Paid for Making \$8 Cash - one Man Shirt
Paid for one Man 5 Dollars Cash and one piece of Cotton
\$13

Paid for one Man one Blue piece of Cotton
and 3 Dollars Cash

one man 3 shirts and 6 Dollars Cash

one Man A Piece of Cotton worth

for Blacksmith the Truss 2 pieces of Cotton
\$13.50

Yesterday Theft 2 Men 1 Boat their
paid for 2 of them 2 pieces of Blue Cotton

April 22. 1837 oil Head Down -
 May 18 oil Head Down

Boddy. 177
 190
 205
 205
 175
 145
 140
 170
 7230
 195
 210
 210
 194
 185
 196
 210
 200
 145
 164
 147
 156
 135
 130
 2676

83

Oil Head Down on Japan July 15 1837

Boddy. oil 143 13 187 1612
 200 150 185 977
 200 160 190 1314
 201 140 186 2903 (632
 184 80 160 338 126
 200 150 161 223
 196 140 167 188
 138 977 160 34
 150 165
 1612 1374

Oil Head down on Japan in August 28 1837

G 175 200 1831
 175 210 1605
 180 200 63 3436 54
 182 170 315 2
 170 130 286 108 34
 175 125 252
 169 150 34
 180 190
 175 90
 110 80
 140 60
 1605
 1837
 Head Down in
 79 October
 200 138
 208 210
 208 175
 210 180
 210 28
 180 175
 175 175
 131 160
 141 90
 130 1104
 175
 1968

Oil Head Down January 15

198 190 1968
 169 200 1104
 200 145 63 307448
 190 145 252 2
 140 189 552 9
 200 178 504
 160 126 48
 100 53
 32
 1312 60 53

